



Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

## Annexure I

Disclosures to be provided along with the application as per chapter XVII – Listing of Commercial Papers of SEBI Operational Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper (SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/613) dated August 10,2021, as updated from time to time

## 1. Issuer details:

## 1.1 Details of the issuer:

(i)

|                   |                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name              | Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited                                                |
| Registered Office | 27 BKC, C27 , G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East , Mumbai 400051          |
| Mumbai Address    | 3rd Floor 12BKC ,C -12 G Block Bandra Kurla Complex ,Bandra East, Mumbai -400051. |
| CIN               | U65900MH1988PLC047986                                                             |
| PAN               | AAACH1075K                                                                        |

Line of Business: Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited is a Systematically Important Non- Banking Finance Company (NBFC).The Company is classified as NBFC – Investment and Credit Company (NBFC- ICC) by the RBI .The Company is engaged in providing finance for various lending business i.e. corporate loans, developer funding, servicing the existing portfolio of lending against securities, such other activities as holding long term strategic investments, etc.

## (ii) Chief Executive (Managing Director / President/ CEO / CFO)

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| CEO | Mr. Amit Bagri |
| CFO | Mr. Jay Joshi  |

## (iii) Group affiliation ( if any): Kotak Mahindra Group

## 1.2 Details of the Directors:

| Name                 | Designation            | DIN      | Date of Birth | Address                                                                                             | Director of the Company since | Details of other directorship                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mr. Uday Kotak       | Chairman               | 00007467 | 15/3/1959     | 62, NCPA Apartments, Dorabjee Tata Marg, Nariman Point, Mumbai – 400 021.                           | 1/10/2013                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited</li> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited</li> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited</li> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited (earlier known as Kotak Mahindra Old Mutual Life Insurance Limited)</li> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited</li> <li>- The Mahindra United World College of India – Governing member (section 25 company)</li> <li>- The Anglo Scottish Education Society (Cathedral &amp; John Connon School) - Member Board of Governors</li> </ul> |
| Mr. Phani Shankar    | Director               | 09663183 | 17/01/1971    | Flat no 05, Kanchan Society, Sane Guruji Road, Dadar West, Mumbai                                   | 05/07/2022                    | - Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Ltd (Formerly known as Kotak Forex Brokerage Limited)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Mr. Amit Bagri       | Managing Director      | 09659093 | 20/12/1973    | 904, B Wing, Dheeraj Serenity Towers, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Hansaband Lane, Santacruz West, Mumbai-400054 | 01/07/2022                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Mr. Paritosh Kashyap | Non-Executive Director | 07656300 | 05/10/1968    | Vervian, A/2202, Mahindra Eminent, S V Road Near Patkar College, Goregaon (West) Mumbai – 400062    | 09/12/2016                    | Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited (Formerly known as Kotak Forex Brokerage Limited)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                             |                      |          |                  |                                                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mr. Chandrashekar Sathe     | Independent Director | 00017605 | 01/09/1950       | C-10, Dattaguru co-op Housing Society, Deonar Village Road, Deonar, Mumbai - 400 088 | 30/3/2015 Reappointed on 30 <sup>th</sup> March, 2020 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited</li> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited</li> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Trusteeship Services Limited</li> <li>- Infinitum Productions Private Limited</li> </ul>              |
| Mrs. Padmini Khare Kaicker  | Independent Director | 00296388 | 15/04/1965       | 107 Cumbala Crest, 42, Peddar Road, Mumbai-                                          | 17/08/2015 Reappoint                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Rallis India Limited</li> <li>- J B Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Limited</li> <li>- BOSCH LIMITED</li> <li>- BLUE DART EXPRESS LIMITED</li> <li>- DIVGI TORQTRANSFER SYSTEMS PRIVATE LIMITED</li> </ul>       |
| Mr. Paresh Shreesh Parasnis | Independent Director | 02412035 | October 11, 1961 | 14, Chaitra Heritage, Plot no 550, 11th Road, Chembur East, Mumbai 400071            | 18/10/2022 appointed                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Invesco Asset Management (India) Private Limited</li> <li>- CREDITACCESS LIFE INSURANCE LIMITED</li> </ul>                                                                                                     |
| Mr. Prakash Krishnaji Apte  | Independent Director | 00196106 | May 06, 1954     | 803, Blossom Boulevard, Koegaon Park, Pune - 411001                                  | 13/02/2023 appointed                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- GMMPfaudler Limited</li> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited</li> <li>- Blue Dart Express Limited</li> <li>- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited</li> <li>- Fine Organic Industries Limited</li> </ul> |

## 1.3. Details of change in directors in last three financial years including any change in the current year:

| Name, designation and DIN           | Date of appointment/<br>resignation | Remarks (viz. reasons for change etc) |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Arvind Kathpalia<br>(DIN: 02630873) | 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2022          | Resigned as a director                |
| Rajiv Gurnani<br>(DIN: 09560091)    | 4 <sup>th</sup> April 2022          | Appointed as Director                 |
| Rajiv Gurnani<br>(DIN: 09560091)    | 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2022          | Resigned as a director                |
| KVS Manian                          | 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2022          | Resigned as a director                |
| Amit Bagri                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> July 2022           | Appointed as Director                 |
| Phani Shankar                       | 5 <sup>th</sup> July 2022           | Appointed as Director                 |
| Amit Bagri                          | 8 <sup>th</sup> August 2022         | Appointed as Managing Director        |
| Paresh Shreesh<br>Parasnis          | 18 <sup>th</sup> October 2022       | Appointed as Independent Director     |
| Prakash Krishnaji Apte              | 13 <sup>th</sup> February 2023      | Appointed as Independent Director     |

## 1.4. List of top 10 holders of equity shares of the company as on date or the latest quarter end:

| Sr.No | Name and category of shareholder                        | Total no. of equity shares | No of shares in demat form | Total shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited ( along with KMBL nominees) | 5,622,578                  | -                          | 100                                                   |

## 1.5. Details of the statutory auditor:

| Name and address          | Name and address                                                             | Remarks                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Kalyaniwalla & Mistry LLP | Esplanade House, 29, 2nd Floor, Hazarimal Somani Marg, Fort, Mumbai- 400001. | Statutory Auditor from FY 22 |

## 1.6. Details of the change in statutory auditors in last three financial years including any change in the current year:

| Name, address                                                                                                                                            | Date of appointment/ resignation                                                                                                                                                                        | Date of cessation (in case of resignation) | Remarks (viz. reasons for change etc)                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountant LLP (From FY 2017-18 onwards)<br>252 Veer Savarkar Marg, Opp. Shivaji Park, Dadar, Mumbai                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021                | Retired at the conclusion of the 33 <sup>th</sup> AGM of KMIL held on 28 <sup>th</sup> July 2021.<br>(Reason - Rotation of Auditors) |
| Kalyaniwala & Mistry LLP Chartered Accountants (From FY 2021-22 onwards)<br>Esplanade House, 29, 2nd Floor, Hazarimal Somani Marg, Fort, Mumbai- 400001. | 28 <sup>th</sup> July 2021.<br><br>Appointed for a period of three years from the conclusion of the 33 <sup>rd</sup> AGM held on 28 <sup>th</sup> July 2021 till the conclusion of 36 <sup>th</sup> AGM |                                            |                                                                                                                                      |

## 1.7. List of top 10 debt securities holders as on 30th June 2023.

| Sr No | Name of the holder                      | Category       | Sum of Amount   | Face Value                                                 | Holding of debt securities as a percentage of total debt securities outstanding of the issuer |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | Wipro Limited                           | Corporate      | 12,50,00,00,000 | Face Value of Rs 10 lacs and 1 lac as per relevant Tranche | 21.67%                                                                                        |
| 2     | HDFC Mutual Fund                        | Mutual Fund    | 4,69,00,00,000  |                                                            | 8.14%                                                                                         |
| 3     | Azim Premji Trust                       | Trust          | 3,50,00,00,000  |                                                            | 6.07%                                                                                         |
| 4     | HDFC Bank Ltd                           | Bank           | 3,50,00,00,000  |                                                            | 6.07%                                                                                         |
| 5     | IIFL Wealth Management Ltd              | Corporate      | 3,28,20,00,000  |                                                            | 5.69%                                                                                         |
| 6     | IIFL WEALTH PRIME LIMITED               | Corporate      | 2,89,00,00,000  |                                                            | 5.01%                                                                                         |
| 7     | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd                 | Bank           | 2,75,00,00,000  |                                                            | 4.77%                                                                                         |
| 8     | SERUM INSTITUTE OF INDIA PVT. LTD.      | Corporate      | 2,50,00,00,000  |                                                            | 4.34%                                                                                         |
| 9     | ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund            | Mutual Fund    | 2,00,00,00,000  |                                                            | 3.47%                                                                                         |
| 10    | SERUM INSTITUTE LIFE SCIENCES PVT. LTD. | Corporate Fund | 2,00,00,00,000  |                                                            | 3.47%                                                                                         |

## 1.8. List of top 10 CP holder as on 30th June 2023.

| Sr No | Name of CP holder                   | Category of CP holder | Face Value of CP holding | CP holding percentage as a percentage of total CP outstanding of the issuer |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | Azim Premji Trust                   | Trust                 | 500000                   | 17.73%                                                                      |
| 2     | ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund        | Mutual Fund           |                          | 13.30%                                                                      |
| 3     | Invesco Mutual Fund                 | Mutual Fund           |                          | 11.82%                                                                      |
| 4     | HDFC LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED | Insurance Company     |                          | 8.86%                                                                       |
| 5     | Mahindra & Mahindra Limited         | Corporate             |                          | 7.39%                                                                       |
| 6     | Max Life Insurance Company Ltd      | Insurance Company     |                          | 7.39%                                                                       |
| 7     | AU SMALL FINANCE BANK               | Bank                  |                          | 5.91%                                                                       |
| 8     | UTI Mutual Fund                     | Mutual Fund           |                          | 5.91%                                                                       |
| 9     | Bharti Airtel Ltd                   | Corporate             |                          | 4.43%                                                                       |
| 10    | Franklin Templeton MF               | Mutual Fund           |                          | 2.95%                                                                       |

## 2. Material Information:

2.1. Details of all default/s and/or delay in payments of interest and principal of CPs, (including technical delay), debt securities, term loans, external commercial borrowings and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued in the past 5 financial years including in the current financial year:

Interest amount of Rs 2.08 crs due on rated Non-Convertible debenture (Series - KMIL/2016-17/014) was paid on next business day i.e. July 31, 2017 instead of July 28, 2017 due to an operational error

2.2. Ongoing and/or outstanding material litigation and regulatory strictures, if any.

There are no material litigation/s as on date. However, all the pending litigations by and against the Company are in the ordinary course of business. There are no regulatory strictures on the Company.

2.3. Any material event/ development having implications on the financials/credit quality including any material regulatory proceedings against the Issuer/promoters, tax litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the CP.

None

## 3. Details of borrowings of the company, as on the latest quarter end:

## 3.1. a. Secured Non-Convertible Debentures as on June 30, 2023.

## b. Unsecured Non-Convertible Debentures as on June 30, 2023.

## c. CP as on June 30, 2023.

## d. Refer Borrowing Annexure A

attached.

3.2. Details of secured/ unsecured loan facilities/ bank fund based facilities/ rest of the borrowing, if any, including hybrid debt like foreign currency convertible bonds (FCCB), optionally convertible debentures / preference shares from banks or financial institutions or financial creditors, as on last quarter end:

| Lender's name<br>(As on<br>31.06.2023) | Type of facility | Amt<br>sanction<br>ed (INR<br>In Crs) | Principal<br>Amt<br>outstandi<br>ng ( INR<br>In Crs) | Repayme<br>nt<br>date/Sch<br>edule    | Security              | Credit<br>rating     | Asset<br>classific<br>ation |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| State Bank of India                    | CC/WCDL/TL       | 400                                   | Nil                                                  | -                                     | Refer Note<br>1 below | CRISIL<br>AAA/Stable | Standard                    |
|                                        |                  | 500                                   | 320                                                  | 22 <sup>nd</sup><br>September<br>2025 |                       |                      |                             |
| HDFC Bank Limited                      | CC/WCDL/TL       | 200                                   | 135                                                  | 22 <sup>nd</sup> August<br>2023       | Refer Note<br>1 below | CRISIL<br>AAA/Stable | Standard                    |
|                                        |                  | 1100                                  | 882.60                                               | 26 <sup>th</sup><br>February<br>2026  |                       |                      |                             |
| Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd                | CC/WCDL/TL       | 300                                   | Nil                                                  | -                                     | Refer Note<br>1 below | CRISIL<br>AAA/Stable | Standard                    |
| Canara Bank                            | CC/WCDL          | 300                                   | 172                                                  | 18 <sup>th</sup><br>August<br>2023    | Refer Note<br>1 below | CRISIL<br>AAA/Stable | Standard                    |

Note 1: The above facility are secured by way of first and 's pari passu charge in favour of security Trustee on the Company the "Moveable Properties" which shall means the present and future:

- (i) Receivable;
- (ii) Other book debt of the Borrower ( except the one excluded from the definition of Receivables);
- (iii) Such other current assets of the Borrower ( except the one excluded from the definition of Receivables);and
- (iv) Other long term and current investments (except any strategic investment of the Borrower in the nature of equity shares, preference shares and venture capital units or any receivables therefrom.

3.3. The amount of corporate guarantee or letter of comfort issued by the issuer along with name of the counterparty (like name of the subsidiary, JV entity, group company, etc) on behalf of whom it has been issued, contingent liability including debt service reserve account (DSRA) guarantees/ any put option etc. None

3.3. The amount of corporate guarantee or letter of comfort issued by the issuer along with name of the counterparty (like name of the subsidiary, JV entity, group company, etc) on behalf of whom it has been issued, contingent liability including debt service reserve account (DSRA) guarantees/ any put option etc. None

**Issue I:**

|                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| PROPOSED DATE OF ISSUE                                              | 20 <sup>th</sup> July 2023                                                                                                                        |                                                 |
| CREDIT RATING FOR CP                                                | CRA-1                                                                                                                                             | CRA-2                                           |
| CREDIT RATING                                                       | A1+                                                                                                                                               | A1+                                             |
| ISSUED BY                                                           | CRISIL                                                                                                                                            | ICRA                                            |
| DATE OF RATING                                                      | July 17, 2023                                                                                                                                     | June 28, 2023                                   |
| VALIDITY FOR ISSUANCE                                               | 30 Days                                                                                                                                           | 3 Monts                                         |
| VALIDITY PERIOD OF RATING                                           | 1 Year                                                                                                                                            | 1 Year                                          |
| FOR AMOUNT                                                          | Rs.7000.00 Crores and<br>Rs.3500.00 Crores(IPO)                                                                                                   | Rs.7000.00 Crores and<br>Rs.3500.00 Crores(IPO) |
| CONDITIONS ( if any)                                                | STANDALONE                                                                                                                                        |                                                 |
| EXACT PURPOSE OF ISSUE OF CP                                        | After issue expenses, used for financing activities, repay debts, business ops including working Capital & investments.                           |                                                 |
| CREDIT SUPPORT (if any)                                             | NO                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENT                                           | Commercial Paper                                                                                                                                  |                                                 |
| ISIN                                                                | INE975F14YP5                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |
| ISSUE AMOUNT (INR)                                                  | 50,00,00,000/-                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |
| AMOUNT (Discounted)                                                 | 49,20,95,500/-                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |
| Date of Allotment                                                   | 20 <sup>th</sup> July 2023                                                                                                                        |                                                 |
| MATURITY DATE                                                       | 10 <sup>th</sup> October 2023                                                                                                                     |                                                 |
| ISSUED BY                                                           | Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| NET WORTH OF THE GUARANTOR COMPANY                                  | NA                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| NAME OF COMPANY TO WHICH THE GUARANTOR HAS ISSUED SIMILAR GUARANTEE | NA                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| EXTENT OF THE GUARANTEE OFFERED BY THE GUARANTOR COMPANY            | NA                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE GUARANTEE WILL BE INVOKED                | NA                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| Listing                                                             | Issue is proposed to be listed on BSE                                                                                                             |                                                 |
| ISSUING AND PAYING AGENT                                            | <b>Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.</b><br>27 BKC, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Plot No. C-27, G – block,<br>Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai -400 051. |                                                 |



4.2. CP borrowing limit, supporting board resolution for CP borrowing, details of CP issued during the last 15 months.

The Board approved CP borrowing limit is Rs.8000 crore. The Board resolution for the same is attached as Annexure B. The details of CP issued during last 15 months is attached as Annexure C.

4.3. End-use of funds. :

Issue proceeds will be used for various business operations including working capital requirements.

4.4. Credit Support/enhancement (if any): None

- (i) Details of instrument, amount, guarantor company :N.A
- (ii) Copy of the executed guarantee :N.A
- (iii) Net worth of the guarantor company :N.A
- (iv) Names of companies to which guarantor has issued similar guarantee : N.A
- (v) Extent of the guarantee offered by the guarantor company : N.A
- (vi) Conditions under which the guarantee will be invoked : N.A

5. Financial Information:

5.1. Audited / Limited review half yearly consolidated (wherever available) and standalone financial information (Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) along with auditor qualifications, if any, for last three years along with latest available financial results. Refer Annexure D

In case an issuer is required to prepare financial results for the purpose of consolidated financial results in terms of Regulation 33 of SEBI LODR Regulations, latest available quarterly financial results shall be filed.

Not Applicable

5.2. Latest audited financials should not be older than six month from the date of application for listing. Provided that listed issuers (who have already listed their specified securities and/or 'Non-convertible Debt Securities' (NCDs) and/or 'Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares' (NCRPS)) who are in compliance with SEBI (Listing obligations and disclosure requirements) Regulations 2015 (hereinafter "SEBI LODR Regulations"), may file unaudited financials with limited review for the stub period in the current financial year, subject to making necessary disclosures in this regard including risk factors.

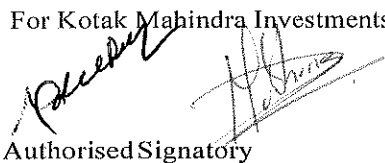
The financials with limited review report for the half year ended 30<sup>th</sup> September 2022 are attached as Annexure E.

6. Asset Liability Management (ALM) Disclosures:

6.1. NBFCs seeking to list their CPs shall make disclosures as specified for NBFCs in SEBI Circular nos. CIR/IMD/DF/ 12 /2014, dated June 17, 2014 and CIR/IMD/DF/ 6 /2015, dated September 15, 2015, as revised from time to time. Further, "Total assets under management", under para I.a. of Annexure I of CIR/IMD/DF/ 6 /2015, dated September 15, 2015 shall also include details of off balance sheet assets.

The above disclosure are attached as Annexure F.

For Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd



Authorised Signatory



## a. Secured Non-Convertible Debentures as on June 30, 2023

| Series           | ISIN         | Tenor/<br>Period<br>of<br>maturity | Coupon  | Amount<br>issued<br>(INR<br>Crore) | Date of<br>allotment | Redemption<br>date/<br>Schedule | Credit rating | Secured/<br>Unsecured | Security   |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|
| LDD/2021-22/7044 | INE975F07HI9 | 814                                | 5.2500% | 250                                | 27-Jul-21            | 19-Oct-23                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7045 | INE975F07HI9 | 814                                | 5.2500% | 25                                 | 27-Jul-21            | 19-Oct-23                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7250 | INE975F07HJ7 | 854                                | 5.3800% | 350                                | 28-Sep-21            | 30-Jan-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7251 | INE975F07HK5 | 1095                               | 5.5000% | 150                                | 28-Sep-21            | 27-Sep-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7252 | INE975F07HK5 | 1095                               | 5.5000% | 150                                | 28-Sep-21            | 27-Sep-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7413 | INE975F07HL3 | 730                                | 5.4900% | 200                                | 16-Nov-21            | 16-Nov-23                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7414 | INE975F07HM1 | 1095                               | 5.8500% | 200                                | 16-Nov-21            | 15-Nov-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7445 | INE975F07HN9 | 736                                | 5.4500% | 300                                | 29-Nov-21            | 05-Dec-23                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7446 | INE975F07HN9 | 736                                | 5.4500% | 99                                 | 29-Nov-21            | 05-Dec-23                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7447 | INE975F07HO7 | 1100                               | 5.9000% | 100                                | 29-Nov-21            | 03-Dec-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7487 | INE975F07HP4 | 786                                | 5.5000% | 150                                | 08-Dec-21            | 02-Feb-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7617 | INE975F07HP4 | 767                                | 5.5000% | 50                                 | 27-Dec-21            | 02-Feb-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7616 | INE975F07HQ2 | 821                                | 5.6500% | 50                                 | 27-Dec-21            | 27-Mar-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7614 | INE975F07HR0 | 1124                               | 6.0000% | 10                                 | 27-Dec-21            | 24-Jan-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7615 | INE975F07HR0 | 1124                               | 6.0000% | 65                                 | 27-Dec-21            | 24-Jan-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7827 | INE975F07HP4 | 674                                | 5.5000% | 100                                | 30-Mar-22            | 02-Feb-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2021-22/7828 | INE975F07HP4 | 674                                | 5.5000% | 100                                | 30-Mar-22            | 02-Feb-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8298 | INE975F07HS8 | 700                                | 7.4400% | 125                                | 27-Sep-22            | 27-Aug-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8298 | INE975F07HS8 | 700                                | 7.4400% | 90                                 | 27-Sep-22            | 27-Aug-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8298 | INE975F07HS8 | 700                                | 7.4400% | 10                                 | 27-Sep-22            | 27-Aug-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8378 | INE975F07HT6 | 1096                               | 8.0000% | 85                                 | 21-Oct-22            | 21-Oct-25                       | PPMLD AAAr    | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8379 | INE975F07HT6 | 1096                               | 8.0000% | 32                                 | 21-Oct-22            | 21-Oct-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8380 | INE975F07HT6 | 1096                               | 8.0000% | 42                                 | 21-Oct-22            | 21-Oct-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8381 | INE975F07HT6 | 1096                               | 8.0000% | 13                                 | 21-Oct-22            | 21-Oct-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8382 | INE975F07HT6 | 1096                               | 8.0000% | 13                                 | 21-Oct-22            | 21-Oct-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8374 | INE975F07HU4 | 1110                               | 8.0041% | 25                                 | 21-Oct-22            | 04-Nov-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8375 | INE975F07HU4 | 1110                               | 8.0041% | 20                                 | 21-Oct-22            | 04-Nov-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8376 | INE975F07HU4 | 1110                               | 8.0041% | 10                                 | 21-Oct-22            | 04-Nov-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8578 | INE975F07HW0 | 487                                | 7.9000% | 55                                 | 29-Dec-22            | 29-Apr-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8579 | INE975F07HW0 | 487                                | 7.9000% | 28                                 | 29-Dec-22            | 29-Apr-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8580 | INE975F07HX8 | 792                                | 7.9300% | 100                                | 29-Dec-22            | 28-Feb-25                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8581 | INE975F07HV2 | 1127                               | 7.9500% | 7                                  | 29-Dec-22            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8582 | INE975F07HV2 | 1127                               | 7.9500% | 26                                 | 29-Dec-22            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8583 | INE975F07HV2 | 1127                               | 7.9500% | 200                                | 29-Dec-22            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8626 | INE975F07HW0 | 469                                | 7.9000% | 60                                 | 16-Jan-23            | 29-Apr-24                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8627 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109                               | 8.0000% | 115                                | 16-Jan-23            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8628 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109                               | 8.0000% | 7                                  | 16-Jan-23            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8630 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109                               | 8.0000% | 6                                  | 16-Jan-23            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8629 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109                               | 8.0000% | 6                                  | 16-Jan-23            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8631 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109                               | 8.0000% | 6                                  | 16-Jan-23            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8633 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109                               | 8.0000% | 6                                  | 16-Jan-23            | 29-Jan-26                       | CRISIL - AAA  | Secured               | Refer Note |

|                  |              |      |         |     |           |           |              |         |            |
|------------------|--------------|------|---------|-----|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------|------------|
| LDD/2022-23/8632 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109 | 8.0000% | 6   | 16-Jan-23 | 29-Jan-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8634 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109 | 8.0000% | 6   | 16-Jan-23 | 29-Jan-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8635 | INE975F07HV2 | 1109 | 8.0000% | 100 | 16-Jan-23 | 29-Jan-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8640 | INE975F07HZ3 | 729  | 7.9956% | 209 | 18-Jan-23 | 16-Jan-25 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8659 | INE975F07IC0 | 1182 | 7.9915% | 25  | 27-Jan-23 | 23-Apr-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8660 | INE975F07IB2 | 1208 | 8.0124% | 65  | 27-Jan-23 | 19-May-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8662 | INE975F07IB2 | 1208 | 8.0124% | 8   | 27-Jan-23 | 19-May-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8663 | INE975F07IB2 | 1208 | 8.0124% | 50  | 27-Jan-23 | 19-May-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8731 | INE975F07ID8 | 1096 | 8.1577% | 1   | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Feb-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8732 | INE975F07ID8 | 1096 | 8.1577% | 200 | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Feb-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8733 | INE975F07ID8 | 1096 | 8.1577% | 25  | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Feb-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8734 | INE975F07ID8 | 1096 | 8.1577% | 50  | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Feb-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8735 | INE975F07IE6 | 1216 | 8.1379% | 10  | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Jun-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8736 | INE975F07IE6 | 1216 | 8.1379% | 18  | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Jun-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8737 | INE975F07IE6 | 1216 | 8.1379% | 1   | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Jun-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8738 | INE975F07IE6 | 1216 | 8.1379% | 40  | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Jun-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8739 | INE975F07IE6 | 1216 | 8.1379% | 20  | 23-Feb-23 | 23-Jun-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8819 | INE975F07IF3 | 581  | 8.0000% | 100 | 14-Mar-23 | 15-Oct-24 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8820 | INE975F07IF3 | 581  | 8.0000% | 200 | 14-Mar-23 | 15-Oct-24 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8821 | INE975F07IF3 | 581  | 8.0000% | 10  | 14-Mar-23 | 15-Oct-24 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8821 | INE975F07IF3 | 581  | 8.0000% | 15  | 14-Mar-23 | 15-Oct-24 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8824 | INE975F07IC0 | 1136 | 7.9915% | 100 | 14-Mar-23 | 23-Apr-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8825 | INE975F07IC0 | 1136 | 7.9915% | 150 | 14-Mar-23 | 23-Apr-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8822 | INE975F07IE6 | 1197 | 8.1379% | 15  | 14-Mar-23 | 23-Jun-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2022-23/8823 | INE975F07IE6 | 1197 | 8.1379% | 10  | 14-Mar-23 | 23-Jun-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8900 | INE975F07II7 | 822  | 8.1059% | 30  | 18-Apr-23 | 18-Jul-25 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8901 | INE975F07II7 | 822  | 8.1059% | 235 | 18-Apr-23 | 18-Jul-25 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8901 | INE975F07II7 | 822  | 8.1059% | 35  | 18-Apr-23 | 18-Jul-25 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8902 | INE975F07II7 | 822  | 8.1059% | 100 | 18-Apr-23 | 18-Jul-25 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8903 | INE975F07IE6 | 1162 | 8.1379% | 100 | 18-Apr-23 | 23-Jun-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8904 | INE975F07IJ5 | 1218 | 8.1084% | 25  | 18-Apr-23 | 18-Aug-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8905 | INE975F07IJ5 | 1218 | 8.1084% | 1   | 18-Apr-23 | 18-Aug-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8906 | INE975F07IJ5 | 1218 | 8.1084% | 75  | 18-Apr-23 | 18-Aug-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |
| LDD/2023-24/8907 | INE975F07IJ5 | 1218 | 8.1084% | 99  | 18-Apr-23 | 18-Aug-26 | CRISIL - AAA | Secured | Refer Note |

Notes:

The Debentures are secured by way of a first and pari passu mortgage in favour of the Security Trustee on the Company's immovable property of Rs.9.25 lakhs (gross value) and further secured by way of hypothecation/mortgage of charged assets such as receivables arising out of loan, lease and hire purchase, book debts, current assets and investments (excluding strategic investments of the Company which are in the nature of equity shares) with an asset cover ratio of minimum 1.00 time value of the debentures during the tenure of the debentures.

## b. Unsecured Non-Convertible Debentures as on June 30, 2023.

| Series           | ISIN         | Tenor/<br>Period of<br>maturity | Coupon  | Amount<br>issued (TNR<br>Crore) | Date of<br>allotment | Redemption<br>date/ Schedule | Credit rating              | Secured/<br>Unsecured | Security |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| LDD/2015-16/1582 | INE975F08CR9 | 3,653                           | 9.0000% | 50                              | 31-Dec-15            | 31-Dec-25                    | CRISIL - AAA<br>ICRA - AAA | Unsecured             | NA       |
| LDD/2016-17/2672 | INE975F08CS7 | 3,650                           | 8.3500% | 8                               | 20-Dec-16            | 18-Dec-26                    | CRISIL - AAA<br>ICRA - AAA | Unsecured             | NA       |
| LDD/2016-17/2673 | INE975F08CS7 | 3,650                           | 8.3500% | 2                               | 20-Dec-16            | 18-Dec-26                    | CRISIL - AAA<br>ICRA - AAA | Unsecured             | NA       |
| LDD/2016-17/2674 | INE975F08CS7 | 3,650                           | 8.3500% | 5                               | 20-Dec-16            | 18-Dec-26                    | CRISIL - AAA<br>ICRA - AAA | Unsecured             | NA       |
| LDD/2016-17/2675 | INE975F08CS7 | 3,650                           | 8.3500% | 3                               | 20-Dec-16            | 18-Dec-26                    | CRISIL - AAA<br>ICRA - AAA | Unsecured             | NA       |
| LDD/2016-17/2676 | INE975F08CS7 | 3,650                           | 8.3500% | 2                               | 20-Dec-16            | 18-Dec-26                    | CRISIL - AAA<br>ICRA - AAA | Unsecured             | NA       |
| LDD/2016-17/2662 | INE975F08CS7 | 3,650                           | 8.3500% | 30                              | 20-Dec-16            | 18-Dec-26                    | CRISIL - AAA<br>ICRA - AAA | Unsecured             | NA       |
| LDD/2016-17/2925 | INE975F08CT5 | 3,652                           | 8.5500% | 100                             | 24-Mar-17            | 24-Mar-27                    | CRISIL - AAA<br>ICRA - AAA | Unsecured             | NA       |

b. Commercial paper as on June 30, 2023.

| Series           | ISIN         | Tenor/<br>Period of<br>maturity | Coupon  | Amount<br>issued<br>(INR<br>Crore) | Date of allotment | Redemption<br>date/<br>Schedule | Credit<br>rating                 | Secured/<br>Unsecured | IPA                     |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| LDD/2022-23/8457 | INE975F14XS1 | 365                             | 7.8700% | 50                                 | 21-Nov-22         | 21-Nov-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8458 | INE975F14XS1 | 365                             | 7.8700% | 10                                 | 21-Nov-22         | 21-Nov-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8463 | INE975F14XS1 | 365                             | 7.8700% | 50                                 | 21-Nov-22         | 21-Nov-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8464 | INE975F14XS1 | 365                             | 7.8700% | 25                                 | 21-Nov-22         | 21-Nov-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8514 | INE975F14XV5 | 364                             | 7.9100% | 25                                 | 12-Dec-22         | 11-Dec-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8518 | INE975F14XW3 | 224                             | 7.8100% | 25                                 | 12-Dec-22         | 24-Jul-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8594 | INE975F14XY9 | 266                             | 7.6900% | 25                                 | 04-Jan-23         | 27-Sep-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8595 | INE975F14XY9 | 266                             | 7.6900% | 15                                 | 04-Jan-23         | 27-Sep-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8602 | INE975F14XZ6 | 190                             | 7.6900% | 100                                | 05-Jan-23         | 14-Jul-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8603 | INE975F14YA7 | 213                             | 7.6900% | 75                                 | 06-Jan-23         | 07-Aug-23                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8708 | INE975F14YB5 | 362                             | 8.0700% | 17                                 | 17-Feb-23         | 14-Feb-24                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8719 | INE975F14YB5 | 357                             | 8.0700% | 50                                 | 22-Feb-23         | 14-Feb-24                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8719 | INE975F14YB5 | 356                             | 8.0700% | 25                                 | 23-Feb-23         | 14-Feb-24                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8829 | INE975F14YC3 | 364                             | 8.0000% | 50                                 | 17-Mar-23         | 15-Mar-24                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8830 | INE975F14YC3 | 364                             | 8.0000% | 50                                 | 17-Mar-23         | 15-Mar-24                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8834 | INE975F14YC3 | 364                             | 8.0000% | 50                                 | 17-Mar-23         | 15-Mar-24                       | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured             | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |

## Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.

## Annexure A

|                  |              |     |         |     |           |           |                                  |           |                         |
|------------------|--------------|-----|---------|-----|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| LDD/2022-23/8848 | INE975F14YC3 | 364 | 8.0000% | 25  | 17-Mar-23 | 15-Mar-24 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8835 | INE975F14YC3 | 357 | 8.0000% | 50  | 24-Mar-23 | 15-Mar-24 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2023-24/8877 | INE975F14YD1 | 364 | 7.9000% | 75  | 10-Apr-23 | 08-Apr-24 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2022-23/8878 | INE975F14YD1 | 363 | 7.9000% | 50  | 11-Apr-23 | 08-Apr-24 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2023-24/9027 | INE975F14YG4 | 91  | 7.1400% | 150 | 12-Jun-23 | 11-Sep-23 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2023-24/9043 | INE975F14YH2 | 60  | 7.1200% | 100 | 19-Jun-23 | 18-Aug-23 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2023-24/9057 | INE975F14YI0 | 65  | 7.1000% | 225 | 27-Jun-23 | 31-Aug-23 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2023-24/9062 | INE975F14YJ8 | 7   | 7.9500% | 300 | 30-Jun-23 | 07-Jul-23 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |
| LDD/2023-24/9073 | INE975F14YJ8 | 7   | 7.9500% | 75  | 30-Jun-23 | 07-Jul-23 | CRISIL -<br>A1+<br>ICRA -<br>A1+ | Unsecured | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd |



## Kotak Mahindra Investments

**CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE RESOLUTION PASSED AT THE MEETING (12/2021-2022) OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF KOTAK MAHINDRA INVESTMENTS LIMITED HELD AT SHORTER NOTICE ON FRIDAY, 11<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2022 AT 03:00 P.M. VIA VIDEO CONFERENCE.**

**"RESOLVED** that, in supersession of all the earlier resolutions passed at the Meeting of the Board of Directors, Company to borrow funds by way of Commercial Paper (CP) upto such amounts as required but provided that the total outstanding borrowing CP limit from time to time does not exceed Rs. 9,500 crores."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER** that in respect of authority for issue of CP, the value of commercial paper to be issued by the Company from time to time be limited to the lesser of (i) the limits and norms permitted by Reserve Bank of India and (ii) such short term limit as may be approved from time to time by Rating Agencies for the Company (iii) Rs. 9,500 crores on an outstanding basis from time to time but provided that the amounts so borrowed together with the other borrowings of the Company are within the limits laid down under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act 2013."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER** that the above outstanding borrowing CP limit of Rs. 9500 crores is a temporary surge granted till 30th June, 2022 post which the outstanding borrowing CP limit shall revert back to Rs. 8000 crores"

**"RESOLVED FURTHER** that any two of the following officials be authorized to sign any document, deed, form, etc. jointly, for the purpose of executing CP deals:

1. Mr. Paritosh Kashyap
2. Mr. Amit Bagri
3. Mr. Jignesh Dave
4. Mr. Sandip Todkar
5. Mr. Rohit Singh
6. Mr. Jay Joshi
7. Mr. Nilesh Dabhane
8. Mr. Shubhen Bhandare

Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.

|                                 |                    |                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| CIN U65900MH1988PLC047986       | T +91 022 62185320 | Registered Office:           |
| 3rd Floor 12BKC, Plot C-12      | F +91 022 62215400 | 27BKC, C-27, G Block         |
| G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex   | www.kotak.com      | Bandra Kurla Complex         |
| Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051 |                    | Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051 |
|                                 |                    | India.                       |

Il such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary and incidental for the issue, listing, redemption and buy back of Commercial Papers including but not limited to finalising the terms of issue/buy back of Commercial Paper and signing on behalf of the company such documents as may be required."

**CERTIFIED TRUE COPY**

**For KOTAK MAHINDRA INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

  
**JIGNESH DAVE**

**COMPANY SECRETARY**

Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.

|                                 |                    |                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| CIN U65900MH1988PLC047986       | T +91 022 62185320 | Registered Office:           |
| 3rd Floor 12BKC, Plot C-12      | F +91 022 62215400 | 27BKC, C-27, G Block         |
| G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex   | www.kotak.com      | Bandra Kurla Complex         |
| Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051 |                    | Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051 |
|                                 |                    | India.                       |

**Details of CP issued during last 15 months by Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.**  
**Annexure "C"**  
**Annexure I:**

| ISIN         | Issue Date | Amount          | Maturity Date | Amount outstanding | Name of IPA             | Credit Rating agency | Credit Rating | Rated Amount |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| INE975F14VB1 | 25-Jun-21  | 25,00,00,000    | 23-Sep-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VA3 | 25-Jun-21  | 25,00,00,000    | 20-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VA3 | 25-Jun-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 20-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VA3 | 25-Jun-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 20-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VC9 | 25-Jun-21  | 1,85,00,00,000  | 20-Sep-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VD7 | 25-Jun-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 05-Jan-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VE5 | 07-Jul-21  | 1,50,00,00,000  | 06-Jan-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14UE7 | 07-Jul-21  | 25,00,00,000    | 28-Jan-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14UE7 | 07-Jul-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 28-Jan-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 08-Jul-21  | 3,00,00,00,000  | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 09-Jul-21  | 5,00,00,00,000  | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 09-Jul-21  | 2,50,00,00,000  | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 09-Jul-21  | 1,75,00,00,000  | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 09-Jul-21  | 1,00,00,00,000  | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 09-Jul-21  | 40,00,00,000    | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 09-Jul-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 09-Jul-21  | 2,50,00,00,000  | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VF2 | 09-Jul-21  | 3,00,00,00,000  | 16-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14UD9 | 14-Jul-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 04-Feb-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14TV3 | 14-Jul-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 20-Jan-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VGO | 14-Jul-21  | 1,50,00,00,000  | 01-Dec-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VH8 | 15-Jul-21  | 1,25,00,00,000  | 11-Apr-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VI6 | 15-Jul-21  | 2,20,00,00,000  | 23-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VI6 | 16-Jul-21  | 13,25,00,00,000 | 23-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VJ4 | 20-Jul-21  | 2,00,00,00,000  | 28-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VJ4 | 20-Jul-21  | 1,00,00,00,000  | 28-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VJ4 | 20-Jul-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 28-Jul-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VK2 | 23-Jul-21  | 25,00,00,000    | 17-May-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VL0 | 27-Jul-21  | 1,00,00,00,000  | 14-Feb-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VL0 | 27-Jul-21  | 25,00,00,000    | 14-Feb-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14UE7 | 28-Jul-21  | 25,00,00,000    | 28-Jan-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VM8 | 29-Jul-21  | 1,25,00,00,000  | 05-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VN6 | 30-Jul-21  | 5,10,00,00,000  | 06-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VGO | 30-Jul-21  | 50,00,00,000    | 01-Dec-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VO4 | 30-Jul-21  | 1,00,00,00,000  | 07-Mar-22     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VP1 | 05-Aug-21  | 1,75,00,00,000  | 13-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VP1 | 06-Aug-21  | 1,50,00,00,000  | 13-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VP1 | 06-Aug-21  | 4,00,00,00,000  | 13-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VP1 | 06-Aug-21  | 75,00,00,000    | 13-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VP1 | 06-Aug-21  | 6,50,00,00,000  | 13-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VP1 | 06-Aug-21  | 25,00,00,000    | 13-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |
| INE975F14VP1 | 06-Aug-21  | 25,00,00,000    | 13-Aug-21     | Nil                | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL               | A1+           | 7000         |

|              |           |                 |           |     |                         |        |     |      |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|--------|-----|------|
| INE975F14UX7 | 11-Aug-21 | 2,25,00,00,000  | 20-Aug-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14UX7 | 11-Aug-21 | 50,00,00,000    | 20-Aug-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14UX7 | 11-Aug-21 | 3,00,00,00,000  | 20-Aug-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14UX7 | 11-Aug-21 | 3,00,00,00,000  | 20-Aug-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14UX7 | 11-Aug-21 | 1,00,00,00,000  | 20-Aug-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14UX7 | 11-Aug-21 | 1,50,00,00,000  | 20-Aug-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14UX7 | 11-Aug-21 | 1,75,00,00,000  | 20-Aug-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VQ9 | 17-Aug-21 | 2,00,00,00,000  | 09-Sep-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VR7 | 30-Aug-21 | 3,00,00,00,000  | 07-Sep-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VS5 | 31-Aug-21 | 75,00,00,000    | 03-Mar-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VS5 | 31-Aug-21 | 50,00,00,000    | 03-Mar-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VS5 | 31-Aug-21 | 55,00,00,000    | 03-Mar-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VT3 | 31-Aug-21 | 1,00,00,00,000  | 10-Mar-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VU1 | 01-Sep-21 | 2,00,00,00,000  | 16-Sep-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VV9 | 03-Sep-21 | 75,00,00,000    | 13-Sep-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VX5 | 07-Sep-21 | 50,00,00,000    | 08-Apr-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VW7 | 07-Sep-21 | 1,00,00,00,000  | 28-Apr-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VY3 | 07-Sep-21 | 25,00,00,000    | 04-May-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VZ0 | 07-Sep-21 | 1,25,00,00,000  | 24-May-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WA1 | 08-Sep-21 | 2,75,00,00,000  | 29-Sep-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WB9 | 16-Sep-21 | 1,50,00,00,000  | 08-Oct-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WB9 | 16-Sep-21 | 65,00,00,000    | 08-Oct-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VY3 | 20-Sep-21 | 50,00,00,000    | 04-May-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VK2 | 20-Sep-21 | 40,00,00,000    | 17-May-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WD5 | 23-Sep-21 | 1,45,00,00,000  | 30-Sep-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14UR9 | 24-Sep-21 | 50,00,00,000    | 18-Mar-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WC7 | 24-Sep-21 | 1,20,00,00,000  | 22-Mar-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WE3 | 28-Sep-21 | 2,70,00,00,000  | 29-Oct-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WF0 | 27-Oct-21 | 2,50,00,00,000  | 10-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WG8 | 29-Oct-21 | 12,75,00,00,000 | 12-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WF0 | 01-Nov-21 | 5,00,00,00,000  | 10-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WF0 | 01-Nov-21 | 5,00,00,00,000  | 10-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WF0 | 01-Nov-21 | 1,50,00,00,000  | 10-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WF0 | 01-Nov-21 | 1,50,00,00,000  | 10-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WG8 | 01-Nov-21 | 4,95,00,00,000  | 12-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WG8 | 02-Nov-21 | 4,00,00,00,000  | 12-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WG8 | 03-Nov-21 | 1,50,00,00,000  | 12-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WG8 | 03-Nov-21 | 50,00,00,000    | 12-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WG8 | 03-Nov-21 | 1,50,00,00,000  | 12-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14UA5 | 11-Nov-21 | 2,00,00,00,000  | 18-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WH6 | 12-Nov-21 | 4,25,00,00,000  | 22-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WJ2 | 12-Nov-21 | 1,00,00,00,000  | 11-Apr-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WI4 | 12-Nov-21 | 1,00,00,00,000  | 12-Apr-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WK0 | 16-Nov-21 | 50,00,00,000    | 10-May-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WK0 | 16-Nov-21 | 50,00,00,000    | 10-May-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WL8 | 17-Nov-21 | 5,00,00,00,000  | 25-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WM6 | 22-Nov-21 | 5,00,00,00,000  | 29-Nov-21 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WN4 | 25-Nov-21 | 25,00,00,000    | 15-Jul-22 | Nil | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |

|              |           |                |           |              |                         |        |     |      |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|------|
| INE975F14WP9 | 03-Dec-21 | 4,00,00,00,000 | 10-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WQ7 | 13-Dec-21 | 6,75,00,00,000 | 20-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WQ7 | 13-Dec-21 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 20-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WQ7 | 13-Dec-21 | 50,00,00,000   | 20-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WR5 | 13-Dec-21 | 1,25,00,00,000 | 02-Jun-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WS3 | 14-Dec-21 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 22-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WS3 | 15-Dec-21 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 22-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WS3 | 15-Dec-21 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 22-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WT1 | 15-Dec-21 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 23-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WT1 | 15-Dec-21 | 2,75,00,00,000 | 23-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WU9 | 16-Dec-21 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 30-Nov-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WV7 | 20-Dec-21 | 1,85,00,00,000 | 27-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WV7 | 20-Dec-21 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 27-Dec-21 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14VK2 | 27-Dec-21 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 17-May-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WW5 | 29-Dec-21 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 03-Jun-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WX3 | 07-Jan-22 | 1,75,00,00,000 | 15-Jun-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WY1 | 20-Jan-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 18-Jan-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WY1 | 21-Jan-22 | 50,00,00,000   | 18-Jan-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14WZ8 | 22-Feb-22 | 75,00,00,000   | 22-Feb-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XB7 | 16-Mar-22 | 75,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XB7 | 16-Mar-22 | 50,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XA9 | 16-Mar-22 | 75,00,00,000   | 30-May-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XC5 | 25-Mar-22 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 05-Dec-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XD3 | 28-Mar-22 | 1,25,00,00,000 | 24-Mar-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XB7 | 28-Mar-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XB7 | 28-Mar-22 | 50,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XE1 | 28-Apr-22 | 1,50,00,00,000 | 22-Jul-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XF8 | 27-May-22 | 1,50,00,00,000 | 27-Jul-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XG6 | 28-Jun-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 28-Jun-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XG6 | 28-Jun-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 28-Jun-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XG6 | 30-Jun-22 | 5,00,00,000    | 28-Jun-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XG6 | 30-Jun-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 28-Jun-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XH4 | 25-Aug-22 | 1,25,00,00,000 | 12-Sep-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XI2 | 26-Aug-22 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 05-Sep-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XJ0 | 16-Sep-22 | 3,50,00,00,000 | 23-Sep-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XJ0 | 16-Sep-22 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 23-Sep-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XK8 | 28-Sep-22 | 1,50,00,00,000 | 25-Nov-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XL6 | 30-Sep-22 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 15-Dec-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XM4 | 06-Oct-22 | 2,50,00,00,000 | 04-May-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XN2 | 07-Oct-22 | 2,75,00,00,000 | 14-Oct-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XN2 | 07-Oct-22 | 75,00,00,000   | 14-Oct-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XO0 | 02-Nov-22 | 1,50,00,00,000 | 10-Nov-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XP7 | 07-Nov-22 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 15-Nov-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XP7 | 07-Nov-22 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 15-Nov-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XP7 | 07-Nov-22 | 8,00,00,00,000 | 15-Nov-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XQ5 | 11-Nov-22 | 4,00,00,00,000 | 18-Nov-22 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XR3 | 17-Nov-22 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 03-Apr-23 | Nil          | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XS1 | 21-Nov-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 21-Nov-23 | 25,00,00,000 | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |

|              |           |                |           |                |                         |        |     |      |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----|------|
| INE975F14XS1 | 21-Nov-22 | 10,00,00,000   | 21-Nov-23 | 10,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XS1 | 21-Nov-22 | 50,00,00,000   | 21-Nov-23 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XM4 | 06-Oct-22 | 2,50,00,00,000 | 04-May-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XN2 | 07-Oct-22 | 2,75,00,00,000 | 14-Oct-22 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XN2 | 07-Oct-22 | 75,00,00,000   | 14-Oct-22 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XO0 | 02-Nov-22 | 1,50,00,00,000 | 10-Nov-22 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XP7 | 07-Nov-22 | 8,00,00,00,000 | 15-Nov-22 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XP7 | 07-Nov-22 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 15-Nov-22 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XP7 | 07-Nov-22 | 2,00,00,00,000 | 15-Nov-22 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XQ5 | 11-Nov-22 | 4,00,00,00,000 | 18-Nov-22 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XR3 | 17-Nov-22 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 03-Apr-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XS1 | 21-Nov-22 | 50,00,00,000   | 21-Nov-23 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XS1 | 21-Nov-22 | 10,00,00,000   | 21-Nov-23 | 10,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XS1 | 21-Nov-22 | 50,00,00,000   | 21-Nov-23 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XS1 | 21-Nov-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 21-Nov-23 | 25,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XT9 | 02-Dec-22 | 3,50,00,00,000 | 09-Dec-22 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XU7 | 12-Dec-22 | 1,50,00,00,000 | 12-Jun-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XV5 | 12-Dec-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 11-Dec-23 | 25,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XW3 | 12-Dec-22 | 25,00,00,000   | 24-Jul-23 | 25,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XU7 | 13-Dec-22 | 20,00,00,000   | 12-Jun-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XU7 | 14-Dec-22 | 75,00,00,000   | 12-Jun-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XX1 | 19-Dec-22 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 27-Jun-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XY9 | 04-Jan-23 | 25,00,00,000   | 27-Sep-23 | 25,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XY9 | 04-Jan-23 | 15,00,00,000   | 27-Sep-23 | 15,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14XZ6 | 05-Jan-23 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 14-Jul-23 | 1,00,00,00,000 | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YA7 | 06-Jan-23 | 75,00,00,000   | 07-Aug-23 | 75,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YB5 | 17-Feb-23 | 17,00,00,000   | 14-Feb-24 | 17,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YB5 | 22-Feb-23 | 50,00,00,000   | 14-Feb-24 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YB5 | 23-Feb-23 | 25,00,00,000   | 14-Feb-24 | 25,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YC3 | 17-Mar-23 | 50,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-24 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YC3 | 17-Mar-23 | 50,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-24 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YC3 | 17-Mar-23 | 50,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-24 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YC3 | 17-Mar-23 | 25,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-24 | 25,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YC3 | 24-Mar-23 | 50,00,00,000   | 15-Mar-24 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YD1 | 10-Apr-23 | 75,00,00,000   | 08-Apr-24 | 75,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YD1 | 11-Apr-23 | 50,00,00,000   | 08-Apr-24 | 50,00,00,000   | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YE9 | 27-Apr-23 | 4,50,00,00,000 | 08-May-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YE9 | 27-Apr-23 | 50,00,00,000   | 08-May-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YF6 | 08-Jun-23 | 4,00,00,00,000 | 15-Jun-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YG4 | 12-Jun-23 | 1,50,00,00,000 | 11-Sep-23 | 1,50,00,00,000 | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YH2 | 19-Jun-23 | 1,00,00,00,000 | 18-Aug-23 | 1,00,00,00,000 | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YI0 | 27-Jun-23 | 2,25,00,00,000 | 31-Aug-23 | 2,25,00,00,000 | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YJ8 | 30-Jun-23 | 3,00,00,00,000 | 07-Jul-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |
| INE975F14YJ8 | 30-Jun-23 | 75,00,00,000   | 07-Jul-23 | Nil            | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd | CRISIL | A1+ | 7000 |

May 26, 2023

BSE Limited, Listing Department,  
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,  
Dalal Street, Mumbai- 400001.

Kind Attn: Head- Listing Department/Dept. of Corporate Communications

Subject: Submission of Consolidated and Standalone Audited Financial Results for the quarter and year ended March 31, 2023 of Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd. ("**Company**") under Regulation 52 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, as amended from time to time.

Dear Sir/Madam,

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 51(2) read with Part B of Schedule III of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"), as amended from time to time, please note that, the Board of Directors of the Company have, at their meeting held on May 26, 2023, have *inter-alia*, considered, reviewed and approved the Consolidated and Standalone Audited Financial Results for the quarter and financial year ended March 31, 2023, as recommended to them by the Audit Committee.

In terms of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and Chapter V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, as amended from time to time, a copy of the said Financial Results, along with the Auditors' Reports thereon, submitted by M/s KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP, Statutory Auditors of the Company, is enclosed herewith. The said Auditors' Report contains an unmodified opinion on the Consolidated and Standalone Audited Financial Results of the Company.

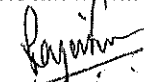
The disclosures in compliance with Regulation 52(4) of the SEBI Listing Regulations are disclosed along with the Consolidated and Standalone Financial Results.

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 54 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, please note that the disclosure of the extent and nature of security created and maintained for secured non-convertible securities of the Company and the security cover certificate is made in the Audited Financial Results for the quarter and financial year ended March 31, 2023.

Kindly take the aforementioned submissions on your record and acknowledge the receipt of the letter.

Thanking you,  
Yours Faithfully,

For Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

  
Rajeev Kumar  
(EVP Legal and Company Secretary)  
Encl: as above



**KALYANIWALLA  
& MISTRY LLP**

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

**Independent Auditor's Report on the Annual Year to Date Consolidated Financial Results  
pursuant to the Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements)  
Regulations, 2015**

**To the Board of Directors  
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited**

**Report on the Audit of Consolidated Financial Results**

**Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying Statement of Consolidated Financial Results of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Holding Company') and its associate Company (Holding Company and its associate company together referred to as 'the Group') for the year ended March 31, 2023, ('the Statement') attached herewith, being submitted by the Holding Company pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 52 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ('Listing Regulations').

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of other auditors on separate audited financial statements/financial information of the associate company the aforesaid Statement:

- (i) includes the annual financial results of the following entity

| <b>Sr.<br/>No.</b> | <b>Name of the Entity</b>   | <b>Relationship<br/>with the Holding<br/>Company</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | Phoenix ARC Private Limited | Associate Company                                    |

- (ii) is presented in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations in this regard; and
- (iii) gives a true and fair view in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the applicable Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read relevant rules thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2023.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Results section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered

LLP IN . AAH - 3437

REGISTERED OFFICE : ESPLANADE HOUSE, 29, HAZARIMAL SOMANI MARG, FORT, MUMBAI 400 001  
TEL.: (91) (22) 6158 6200, 6158 7200 FAX: (91) (22) 6158 6275

Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial results under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in "Other Matters" section below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### **Management Responsibilities for the Consolidated Financial Results**

This Statement, which is the responsibility of the Holding Company's Management and approved by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, has been prepared on the basis of the consolidated annual financial statements. The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of this Statement that gives a true and fair view of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information of the Group in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended and other accounting principles generally accepted in India and in compliance with Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the respective financial results that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. These financial results have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Statement by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the Statement, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the respective Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

#### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Results**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Statement as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the Statement.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Statement, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3) (i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Statement or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Statement, including the disclosures, and whether the Statement represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial statement/ financial information of the entities within the Group to express an opinion on the Statement. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of financial information of such entities included in the Statement of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the Statement, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the Statement of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other

matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

**Other Matters**

The Statement includes the audited Financial Results of an associate company whose Financial Statements reflect Group's share of net profit after tax of Rs. 5,577.99lakhs for the period from April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023, as considered in the Statement, which have been audited by their respective independent auditors. The independent auditors' reports on financial statements of these entities have been furnished to us and our opinion on the Statement, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these entities, is based solely on the report of such auditors and the procedures performed by us are as stated in paragraph above.

Our opinion on the Statement is not modified with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial information certified by the Board of Directors.

**For KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 104607W/W100166

**Roshni Rayomand  
Marfatia**

Digitally signed by Roshni Rayomand Marfatia  
DN: cn=Roshni Rayomand Marfatia, o=KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP, email=roshni@kalyaniwalla.com, postalCode=400001, c=IN  
Date: 2023.05.26 11:10:22 +05'30'

**Roshni R. Marfatia**  
Partner  
M. No.: 106548  
UDIN: 23106548BGUVYN9407  
Mumbai, May 26, 2023.

**Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited**

Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051

CIN : U65900MH1988PLC047986

Website: www.kmli.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303

**Consolidated Statement of audited Financial Results as at March 31, 2023**
**Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities**

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sr. No. | Particulars                                                                            | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|         |                                                                                        | Audited                 | Audited                 |
|         | <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                          |                         |                         |
| 1       | <b>Financial assets</b>                                                                |                         |                         |
| a)      | Cash and cash equivalents                                                              | 33,347.36               | 36,964.89               |
| b)      | Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalents                                      | 47.09                   | 45.03                   |
| c)      | Receivables                                                                            |                         |                         |
|         | Trade receivables                                                                      | 0.28                    | 72.87                   |
|         | Other receivables                                                                      | 155.46                  | 214.67                  |
| d)      | Loans                                                                                  | 9,33,538.92             | 6,66,846.66             |
| e)      | Investments                                                                            |                         |                         |
|         | Investments accounted for using the equity method                                      | 22,124.47               | 16,546.48               |
|         | Others                                                                                 | 2,43,115.77             | 2,53,514.50             |
| f)      | Other Financial assets                                                                 | 224.92                  | 224.19                  |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                       | <b>12,32,554.27</b>     | <b>9,74,429.29</b>      |
| 2       | <b>Non-financial assets</b>                                                            |                         |                         |
| a)      | Current Tax assets (Net)                                                               | 766.78                  | 1,702.42                |
| b)      | Property, Plant and Equipment                                                          | 90.90                   | 87.40                   |
| c)      | Intangible assets under development                                                    | 14.93                   | 3.25                    |
| d)      | Other intangible assets                                                                | 32.29                   | 192.67                  |
| e)      | Other Non-financial assets                                                             | 101.79                  | 245.12                  |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                       | <b>1,006.69</b>         | <b>2,230.86</b>         |
|         | <b>Total Assets</b>                                                                    | <b>12,33,560.96</b>     | <b>9,76,660.15</b>      |
|         | <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                                          |                         |                         |
|         | <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                     |                         |                         |
| 1       | <b>Financial liabilities</b>                                                           |                         |                         |
| a)      | Derivative financial instruments                                                       | 5,891.36                | -                       |
| b)      | Payables                                                                               |                         |                         |
|         | Trade Payables                                                                         |                         |                         |
|         | Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 380.84                  | 311.07                  |
|         | Other Payables                                                                         |                         |                         |
|         | Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 1,425.41                | 1,198.27                |
| c)      | Debt Securities                                                                        | 4,90,668.25             | 3,93,287.04             |
| d)      | Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)                                                | 4,17,296.29             | 3,03,082.87             |
| e)      | Subordinated Liabilities                                                               | 20,231.85               | 20,234.24               |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                       | <b>9,35,894.00</b>      | <b>7,18,113.49</b>      |
| 2       | <b>Non-Financial liabilities</b>                                                       |                         |                         |
| a)      | Current tax liabilities (Net)                                                          | 2,699.32                | 2,427.98                |
| b)      | Deferred Tax liabilities (Net)                                                         | 1,763.46                | 456.77                  |
| c)      | Provisions                                                                             | 931.20                  | 1,053.29                |
| d)      | Other non-financial liabilities                                                        | 598.06                  | 531.06                  |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                       | <b>5,992.04</b>         | <b>4,469.10</b>         |
| 3       | <b>EQUITY</b>                                                                          |                         |                         |
| a)      | Equity Share Capital                                                                   | 562.26                  | 562.26                  |
| b)      | Other equity                                                                           | 2,91,112.66             | 2,53,515.30             |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                       | <b>2,91,674.92</b>      | <b>2,54,077.56</b>      |
|         | <b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>                                                    | <b>12,33,560.96</b>     | <b>9,76,660.15</b>      |

**Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited**

Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051

CIN : U65900MH1988PLC047986

Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303

**Consolidated Statement of audited Financial Results for the Period ended March 31, 2023****Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss****(Rs. in lakhs)**

| Particulars                                                                                                          | Year ended       |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                      | March 31, 2023   | March 31, 2022   |
|                                                                                                                      | Audited          | Audited          |
| <b>REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>                                                                                       |                  |                  |
| (i) Interest Income                                                                                                  | 88,593.19        | 79,595.35        |
| (ii) Dividend Income                                                                                                 | 177.01           | 204.12           |
| (iii) Net gain on fair value changes                                                                                 | 1,045.72         | 8,605.06         |
| (iv) Net gain on derecognition of financial instruments under amortised cost category                                | (3.61)           | 110.11           |
| (v) Others                                                                                                           | 648.34           | 630.70           |
| (I) <b>Total Revenue from operations</b>                                                                             | <b>90,460.65</b> | <b>89,145.34</b> |
| (II) Other Income                                                                                                    | 418.32           | 285.83           |
| (III) <b>Total Income (I + II)</b>                                                                                   | <b>90,878.97</b> | <b>89,431.17</b> |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>                                                                                                      |                  |                  |
| (i) Finance Costs                                                                                                    | 39,300.51        | 34,682.98        |
| (ii) Impairment on financial instruments                                                                             | (1,413.18)       | (5,276.10)       |
| (iii) Employee Benefits expenses                                                                                     | 3,827.97         | 3,472.40         |
| (iv) Depreciation, amortization and impairment                                                                       | 208.54           | 221.76           |
| (v) Other expenses                                                                                                   | 3,242.47         | 3,117.80         |
| (IV) <b>Total expenses</b>                                                                                           | <b>45,166.31</b> | <b>36,218.84</b> |
| (V) <b>Profit/(loss) before tax and Share of net profits of investments accounted using equity method (III - IV)</b> | <b>45,712.66</b> | <b>53,212.33</b> |
| (VI) <b>Share of net profits/(loss) of investments accounted using equity method</b>                                 | <b>5,577.99</b>  | <b>1,740.09</b>  |
| (VII) <b>Profit/(loss) before tax (V+VI)</b>                                                                         | <b>51,290.65</b> | <b>54,952.42</b> |
| (VIII) <b>Tax expense</b>                                                                                            |                  |                  |
| (1) Current tax                                                                                                      | 11,611.38        | 12,471.53        |
| (2) Deferred tax                                                                                                     | 1,503.69         | 1,563.70         |
| <b>Total tax expense (1+2)</b>                                                                                       | <b>13,115.07</b> | <b>14,035.23</b> |
| (IX) <b>Profit/(loss) for the period (VII - VIII)</b>                                                                | <b>38,175.58</b> | <b>40,917.19</b> |
| (X) <b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>                                                                                |                  |                  |
| (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                                                            |                  |                  |
| - Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans                                                                        | 14.00            | (36.37)          |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                                    | (3.52)           | 9.15             |
| <b>Total (A)</b>                                                                                                     | <b>10.48</b>     | <b>(27.22)</b>   |
| (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                                                                |                  |                  |
| - Financial Instruments measured at FVOCI                                                                            | (796.69)         | (256.55)         |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                                        | 200.51           | 66.15            |
| <b>Total (B)</b>                                                                                                     | <b>(596.18)</b>  | <b>(190.40)</b>  |
| <b>Other comprehensive income (A + B)</b>                                                                            | <b>(585.70)</b>  | <b>(217.62)</b>  |
| (XI) <b>Total Comprehensive Income for the period (IX + X)</b>                                                       | <b>37,589.88</b> | <b>40,699.57</b> |
| (XII) <b>Paid-up equity share capital (face value of Rs. 10 per share)</b>                                           | <b>562.26</b>    | <b>562.26</b>    |
| (XIII) <b>Earnings per equity share (not annualised):</b>                                                            |                  |                  |
| Basic & Diluted (Rs.)                                                                                                | <b>678.97</b>    | <b>727.73</b>    |
| See accompanying note to the financial results                                                                       |                  |                  |

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 26, 2023

**KOTAK MAHINDRA INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 061

CIN : U65900MH1988PLC047988

Website: www.kmik.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303

Consolidated Statement Of Cash Flows For The Year Ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. In lakhs)

| Particulars                                                                                                                                       | For the year ended<br>March 31st, 2023 | For the year ended<br>March 31st, 2022 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                   | Audited                                | Audited                                |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                                                                                                        |                                        |                                        |
| Profit before tax                                                                                                                                 | 51,290.65                              | 54,952.42                              |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities                                            |                                        |                                        |
| Depreciation, amortization and impairment                                                                                                         | 208.54                                 | 221.76                                 |
| Dividend Received                                                                                                                                 | (177.01)                               | (204.12)                               |
| Profit on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                                                   | (4.28)                                 | (7.98)                                 |
| Impairment on financial instruments                                                                                                               | (1,413.18)                             | (5,276.10)                             |
| Net gain/ (loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss                                                                    | (1,042.11)                             | (8,605.06)                             |
| Interest on Borrowing                                                                                                                             | 39,300.51                              | 34,682.98                              |
| Interest on Borrowing paid                                                                                                                        | (33,491.45)                            | (35,413.30)                            |
| ESOP Expense                                                                                                                                      | 7.48                                   | 36.52                                  |
| Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans                                                                                                       | 14.00                                  | (36.37)                                |
| Share of Net profits of investment accounted under equity method                                                                                  | (5,577.89)                             | (1,740.09)                             |
| Debt Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income                                                                                               | (798.68)                               | (256.55)                               |
| <b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>                                                                                            | <b>48,318.47</b>                       | <b>38,354.11</b>                       |
| <b>Working capital adjustments</b>                                                                                                                |                                        |                                        |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalent                                                                         | (2.06)                                 | (2.13)                                 |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Loans                                                                                                                    | (2,66,387.80)                          | (40,782.17)                            |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Receivables                                                                                                              | 133.13                                 | 441.16                                 |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Other Financial Assets                                                                                                   | (0.08)                                 | (0.08)                                 |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Other Non Financial Assets                                                                                               | 143.33                                 | 25.34                                  |
| Increase / (Decrease) in Trade payables                                                                                                           | 69.77                                  | (15.37)                                |
| Increase / (Decrease) in other Payables                                                                                                           | 227.14                                 | 606.21                                 |
| Increase / (Decrease) in other non-financial liabilities                                                                                          | 67.00                                  | 24.88                                  |
| Increase / (Decrease) provisions                                                                                                                  | (122.09)                               | (249.54)                               |
| (Increase) / Decrease in unamortized discount                                                                                                     | 15,887.04                              | 23,226.57                              |
|                                                                                                                                                   | <b>(2,48,984.62)</b>                   | <b>(16,726.11)</b>                     |
| <b>Net Cash (used in) / generated from operations</b>                                                                                             | <b>(2,00,666.15)</b>                   | <b>21,629.00</b>                       |
| Income tax paid (net)                                                                                                                             | (10,404.41)                            | (13,387.41)                            |
| <b>Net cash (used in) / generated from operating activities</b>                                                                                   | <b>(2,11,070.56)</b>                   | <b>8,241.59</b>                        |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                                                                                                        |                                        |                                        |
| Purchase of investments                                                                                                                           | (38,71,138.89)                         | (45,33,177.89)                         |
| Sale of Investments                                                                                                                               | 38,79,560.17                           | 44,19,219.09                           |
| Interest on Investments                                                                                                                           | 3,237.54                               | 7,528.03                               |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                                                         | (73.65)                                | (85.58)                                |
| Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                                                             | 14.59                                  | 39.81                                  |
| Dividend on Investments                                                                                                                           | 177.01                                 | 204.13                                 |
| <b>Net cash (used in) / generated from investing activities</b>                                                                                   | <b>11,776.77</b>                       | <b>(1,06,272.31)</b>                   |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                                                                                                        |                                        |                                        |
| Proceeds from Debt Securities                                                                                                                     | 2,30,474.86                            | 2,43,049.36                            |
| Repayment of Debt Securities                                                                                                                      | (1,40,082.68)                          | (1,15,669.29)                          |
| Intercompany Deposit issued                                                                                                                       | 69,200.00                              | 29,003.36                              |
| Intercompany Deposit Redeemed                                                                                                                     | (64,200.00)                            | (27,003.36)                            |
| Commercial Paper issued                                                                                                                           | 5,18,056.82                            | 22,68,427.96                           |
| Commercial Paper Redeemed                                                                                                                         | (6,01,600.00)                          | (22,57,000.00)                         |
| Term Loans Drawn/(repaid)                                                                                                                         | 1,11,831.25                            | (9,999.60)                             |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Bank overdraft(Net)                                                                                                        | 71,895.20                              | (10,500.01)                            |
| <b>Net cash generated/(used in) from Financing Activities</b>                                                                                     | <b>1,95,675.55</b>                     | <b>1,20,308.12</b>                     |
| <b>Net Increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>                                                                                      | <b>(3,616.24)</b>                      | <b>22,277.40</b>                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                                                                                            | 36,972.10                              | 14,694.70                              |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the half year</b>                                                                                      | <b>33,353.86</b>                       | <b>36,972.10</b>                       |
| <b>Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents with the balance sheet</b>                                                                         |                                        |                                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents as per balance sheet                                                                                                    |                                        |                                        |
| Cash on hand                                                                                                                                      |                                        |                                        |
| Balances with banks in current account                                                                                                            | 33,353.86                              | 36,972.10                              |
| Cheques, drafts on hand                                                                                                                           |                                        |                                        |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents as restated as at the half year end *</b>                                                                            | <b>33,353.86</b>                       | <b>36,972.10</b>                       |
| * Cash and cash equivalents shown in Balance Sheet is net of ECL provision of Rs. 6.50 lakhs as at March 31, 2023 (Previous year: Rs. 7.21 lakhs) |                                        |                                        |

I) The above Statement of cash flow has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in Ind AS 7 - 'Statement of cash flow'.

II) Non-cash financing activity : ESOP from parent of Rs 7.48 lakh for year ended March 31, 2023 (March 31, 2022 - Rs 36.52 lakh)

II) The previous period figures have been re-grouped, wherever necessary in order to conform to this period presentation.

**Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited**

Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051

CIN : U65900MH1988PLC047986

Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303

**Consolidated Statement of audited Financial Results as at March 31, 2023**

**Notes:**

- 1 The consolidated annual financial results have been prepared in accordance with and comply in all material aspect with Indian Accounting Standards ( Ind As) notified under section 133 of Companies Act , 2013 ('the ACT') read with the companies ( Indian Accounting Standards) Rules,2015 as amended from time to time and other relevant provisions of the Act. The consolidated annual financial statements, used to prepare the consolidated financial results, are based on the notified Schedule III of the Act, as amended from time to time, for Non-Banking Financial Companies that are required to comply with Ind AS.
- 2 The above consolidated results were reviewed by the Audit Committee at meeting held on May 25, 2023 and approved and taken on record by the Board of Directors at held on May 26, 2023, in terms Regulation 52 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India ( Listing and other Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- 3 Disclosure in compliance with Regulation 52(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India(Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the year ended March 31, 2023 is attached as Annexure I.
- 4 Figures for the previous period/year have been regrouped wherever necessary to conform to current period/year presentation.

For Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

**AMIT BAGRI**

Digitally signed by AMIT BAGRI

Date: 2023.05.26 16:55:40  
+05'30'

(Director)

Place: Mumbai

Date : May 26, 2023

**Roshni  
Rayomand  
Marfatia**

Digitally signed by Roshni Rayomand Marfatia  
DN: c=IN, o=Personal,  
2.5.4.20=dc596c94bc43ca590f514b1289c56d  
4d3b3a21b2c6bdc97234ec7e872ce0ef,  
postalCode=400001, st=Maharashtra,  
serialNumber=518a8717761f483e7c3330170b  
34d2f40b156688a354a8968544824a78662af  
0, cn=Roshni Rayomand Marfatia  
Date: 2023.05.26 17:14:57 +05'30'

## Annexure I

Disclosure in compliance with Regulation 52(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India(Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the year ended March 31, 2023

| Sr No. | Particulars                                                  | Ratio                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a)     | Debt Equity Ratio*                                           | 3.18:1                                                                                                                                                                      |
| b)     | Debt Service Coverage Ratio                                  | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
| c)     | Interest Service Coverage Ratio                              | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
| d)     | Outstanding Redeemable Preference Shares(Quantity and value) | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
|        |                                                              | Capital redemption reserve: Rs. 1,003.85 Lakhs                                                                                                                              |
| e)     | Capital redemption reserve/ Debenture redemption reserve     | Debenture redemption reserve is not required in respect of privately placed debentures in terms of rule 18(7)(b)(ii) of Companies(Share capital and debentures) Rules ,2014 |
| f)     | Net Worth                                                    | Rs. 291,674.92 Lakhs                                                                                                                                                        |
| g)     | Net Profit after Tax                                         | Rs. 38,175.58 Lakhs                                                                                                                                                         |
| h)     | Earning per share                                            | Basic & Diluted - Rs. 678.97                                                                                                                                                |
| i)     | Current Ratio                                                | 0.98:1                                                                                                                                                                      |
| j)     | Long term debt to working capital ratio                      | (32.93):1                                                                                                                                                                   |
| k)     | Bad Debt to account receivable ratio                         | 0%                                                                                                                                                                          |
| l)     | Current Liability Ratio                                      | 55.91%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| m)     | Total Debt to Total assets*                                  | 75.25%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| n)     | Debtors Turnover                                             | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
| o)     | Inventory Turnover                                           | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
| p)     | Operating Margin(%)*                                         | 54.88%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| q)     | Net profit Margin(%)*                                        | 42.01%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| r)     | Sector Specific equivalent ratios such as                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|        | (i) Stage III ratio*                                         | 1.21%                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        | (ii) Provision coverage Ratio*                               | 53.18%                                                                                                                                                                      |
|        | (iii) LCR Ratio                                              | 91.61%                                                                                                                                                                      |

\*Formula for Computation of Ratios are as follows :-

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i) Debt Equity Ratio           | (Debt Securities+Borrowing other than Debt Securities+Subordinate Liabilities)/(Equity Share Capital+Reserve and Surplus) |
| (ii) Total Debt to Total assets | (Debt Securities+Borrowing other than Debt Securities+Subordinate Liabilities)/Total assets                               |
| (iii) Operating Margin          | (Profit before tax+Impairment on financial instruments)/Total Income                                                      |
| (iv) Net profit Margin          | Profit after tax/Total Income                                                                                             |
| (v) Stage III ratio             | Gross Stage III assets/Total Gross advances and credit Substitutes                                                        |
| (vi) Provision coverage Ratio   | Impairment loss allowance for Stage III/Gross Stage III assets                                                            |

**KALYANIWALLA  
& MISTRY LLP**

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

**Independent Auditor's Report on Quarterly Standalone Financial Results and Year to Date Standalone Financial Results pursuant to the Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015**

**To the Board of Directors  
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited**

**Report on the Audit of Standalone Financial Results**

**Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying quarterly and yearly financial results of standalone financial results of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company') for the quarter ended March 31, 2023 and year to date results for the period April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023, together with notes thereon ('the Statement'), attached herewith, being submitted by the Company pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 52 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ('Listing Regulations').

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Statement:

- (i) is presented in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations in this regard; and
- (ii) gives a true and fair view in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the applicable Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with relevant rules issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information of the Company for the quarter ended March 31, 2023 as well as year to date results for the period from April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Results section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Statement under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Management Responsibilities for the Standalone Financial Results**

This Statement, which is the responsibility of the Company's Management and approved by the Board of Directors, has been prepared on the basis of the standalone annual financial statements. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of this Statement that gives a true and fair view of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in Ind AS prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with Companies

(Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India and in compliance with Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations. The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Statement, the Board of Directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the ability of the Company to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Company.

#### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Results**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Statement as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the Statement.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Statement, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3) (i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Board of Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Company to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Statement or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Statement, including the disclosures, and whether the Statement represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Company regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

### Other Matters

The Statement include the results for the quarter ended March 31, 2023, being the balancing figure between the audited figures in respect of the full financial year and the published unaudited year to date figures up to the third quarter ended December 31, 2022, prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in accordance with Ind AS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" which were subject to limited review by us.

**For KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 104607W/W100166

**Roshni Rayomand  
Marfatia**

[illegible]

**Roshni R. Marfatia**  
Partner  
M. No.: 106548  
UDIN: 23106548BGUVYM8000  
Mumbai, May 26, 2023.

Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
 Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN : U65900MH1988PLC047986  
 Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303  
 Statement of Standalone Audited Financial Results as at March 31, 2023

Statement of Standalone Assets and Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| Sr. No. | Particulars                                                                                 | As at<br>March 31, 2023 | As at<br>March 31, 2022 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|         |                                                                                             | Audited                 | Audited                 |
|         | <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                               |                         |                         |
| 1       | <b>Financial assets</b>                                                                     |                         |                         |
| a)      | Cash and cash equivalents                                                                   | 33,347.36               | 36,964.89               |
| b)      | Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalents                                           | 47.09                   | 45.03                   |
| c)      | Receivables                                                                                 |                         |                         |
|         | Trade receivables                                                                           | 0.28                    | 72.87                   |
|         | Other receivables                                                                           | 155.46                  | 214.67                  |
| d)      | Loans                                                                                       | 9,33,538.92             | 6,66,846.66             |
| e)      | Investments                                                                                 | 2,49,216.27             | 2,59,615.00             |
| f)      | Other Financial assets                                                                      | 224.92                  | 224.19                  |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                            | <b>12,16,530.30</b>     | <b>9,63,983.31</b>      |
| 2       | <b>Non-financial assets</b>                                                                 |                         |                         |
| a)      | Current Tax assets (Net)                                                                    | 766.78                  | 1,702.42                |
| b)      | Deferred Tax assets (Net)                                                                   | 2,246.79                | 2,149.62                |
| c)      | Property, Plant and Equipment                                                               | 90.90                   | 87.40                   |
| d)      | Intangible assets under development                                                         | 14.93                   | 3.25                    |
| e)      | Other intangible assets                                                                     | 32.29                   | 192.67                  |
| f)      | Other Non-financial assets                                                                  | 101.79                  | 245.12                  |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                            | <b>3,253.48</b>         | <b>4,380.48</b>         |
|         | <b>Total Assets</b>                                                                         | <b>12,19,783.78</b>     | <b>9,68,363.79</b>      |
|         | <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                                               |                         |                         |
|         | <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                          |                         |                         |
| 1       | <b>Financial liabilities</b>                                                                |                         |                         |
| a)      | Derivative financial instruments                                                            | 5,891.36                | -                       |
| b)      | Payables                                                                                    |                         |                         |
|         | (I) Trade Payables                                                                          |                         |                         |
|         | (i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises                       | -                       | -                       |
|         | (ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 380.84                  | 311.07                  |
|         | (II) Other Payables                                                                         |                         |                         |
|         | (i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises                       | -                       | -                       |
|         | (ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 1,425.41                | 1,198.27                |
| c)      | Debt Securities                                                                             | 4,90,668.25             | 3,93,287.04             |
| d)      | Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)                                                     | 4,17,296.29             | 3,03,082.87             |
| e)      | Subordinated Liabilities                                                                    | 20,231.85               | 20,234.24               |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                            | <b>9,35,894.00</b>      | <b>7,18,113.49</b>      |
| 2       | <b>Non-Financial liabilities</b>                                                            |                         |                         |
| a)      | Current tax liabilities (Net)                                                               | 2,699.32                | 2,427.98                |
| b)      | Provisions                                                                                  | 931.20                  | 1,053.29                |
| c)      | Other non-financial liabilities                                                             | 598.06                  | 531.06                  |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                            | <b>4,228.58</b>         | <b>4,012.33</b>         |
| 3       | <b>EQUITY</b>                                                                               |                         |                         |
| a)      | Equity Share Capital                                                                        | 562.26                  | 562.26                  |
| b)      | Other equity                                                                                | 2,79,098.94             | 2,45,675.71             |
|         | <b>Sub total</b>                                                                            | <b>2,79,661.20</b>      | <b>2,46,237.97</b>      |
|         | <b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>                                                         | <b>12,19,783.78</b>     | <b>9,68,363.79</b>      |

Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
 Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN : U65900MH1988PLC047986  
 Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303  
 Statement of Standalone Audited Financial Results for the Period ended March 31, 2023

Statement of Standalone Profit and Loss

(Rs. In lakhs)

| Particulars                                                                           | Quarter ended  |                   |                | Year ended     |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                       | March 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2023 | March 31, 2022 |
|                                                                                       | Refer Note 6   | Unaudited         | Refer Note 5   | Audited        | Audited        |
| <b>REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>                                                        |                |                   |                |                |                |
| (i) Interest Income                                                                   | 26,988.97      | 22,018.25         | 21,021.42      | 88,593.19      | 79,595.35      |
| (ii) Dividend Income                                                                  | 32.55          | 59.82             | 103.58         | 177.01         | 204.12         |
| (iii) Net gain on fair value changes                                                  | (272.58)       | 317.50            | 1,303.57       | 1,045.72       | 8,605.06       |
| (iv) Net gain on derecognition of financial instruments under amortised cost category | (3.61)         | -                 | 81.31          | (3.61)         | 110.11         |
| (v) Others                                                                            | 351.07         | 115.02            | 282.47         | 648.34         | 630.70         |
| (I) Total Revenue from operations                                                     | 27,076.40      | 22,510.59         | 22,792.35      | 90,460.65      | 89,145.34      |
| (II) Other Income                                                                     | 88.70          | 65.11             | 73.36          | 418.32         | 285.83         |
| (III) Total Income (I + II)                                                           | 27,165.10      | 22,575.70         | 22,865.71      | 90,878.97      | 89,431.17      |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>                                                                       |                |                   |                |                |                |
| (i) Finance Costs                                                                     | 12,762.92      | 10,292.75         | 8,708.41       | 39,300.51      | 34,682.98      |
| (ii) Impairment on financial instruments                                              | (2,815.32)     | (270.87)          | (5,202.94)     | (1,413.18)     | (5,276.10)     |
| (iii) Employee Benefits expenses                                                      | 863.64         | 1,013.23          | 878.91         | 3,827.97       | 3,472.40       |
| (iv) Depreciation, amortization and impairment                                        | 49.28          | 51.62             | 57.08          | 208.54         | 221.76         |
| (v) Other expenses                                                                    | 902.55         | 875.02            | 831.94         | 3,242.47       | 3,117.80       |
| (IV) Total expenses                                                                   | 11,763.07      | 11,962.35         | 5,073.38       | 45,166.31      | 36,218.84      |
| (V) Profit/(loss) before tax (III - IV)                                               | 15,402.03      | 10,613.35         | 17,792.33      | 45,712.66      | 53,212.33      |
| (VI) Tax expense                                                                      |                |                   |                |                |                |
| (1) Current tax                                                                       | 3,352.25       | 3,356.24          | 3,154.21       | 11,611.38      | 12,471.53      |
| (2) Deferred tax                                                                      | 516.56         | (564.52)          | 1,395.37       | 99.83          | 1,125.75       |
| Total tax expense (1+2)                                                               | 3,868.81       | 2,791.72          | 4,549.58       | 11,711.21      | 13,597.28      |
| (VII) Profit/(loss) for the period (V - VI)                                           | 11,533.22      | 7,821.63          | 13,242.75      | 34,001.45      | 39,615.05      |
| (VIII) Other Comprehensive Income                                                     |                |                   |                |                |                |
| (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                             |                |                   |                |                |                |
| - Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans                                         | (43.56)        | 42.27             | (33.39)        | 14.00          | (36.37)        |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss     | 10.97          | (10.84)           | 8.40           | (3.52)         | 9.15           |
| Total (A)                                                                             | (32.59)        | 31.43             | (24.99)        | 10.48          | (27.22)        |
| (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                                 |                |                   |                |                |                |
| - Financial Instruments measured at FVOCI                                             | 231.94         | 511.71            | 91.52          | (796.69)       | (266.55)       |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss         | (58.38)        | (128.78)          | (21.45)        | 200.51         | 68.15          |
| Total (B)                                                                             | 173.56         | 382.93            | 70.07          | (596.18)       | (198.40)       |
| Other comprehensive Income (A + B)                                                    | 140.97         | 414.56            | 45.08          | (585.70)       | (215.62)       |
| (IX) Total Comprehensive Income for the period (VII + VIII)                           | 11,674.19      | 8,236.19          | 13,287.83      | 33,415.75      | 39,397.43      |
| (X) Paid-up equity share capital (face value of Rs. 10 per share)                     | 562.26         | 562.26            | 562.26         | 562.26         | 562.26         |
| (XI) Earnings per equity share*                                                       |                |                   |                |                |                |
| Basic & Diluted (Rs.)                                                                 | 205.12         | 139.11            | 235.53         | 604.73         | 704.57         |
| See accompanying note to the financial results                                        |                |                   |                |                |                |

\* numbers are not annualized for quarter ended March 31, 2023, December 31, 2022 and March 31, 2022.

Place : Mumbai  
 Date : May 26, 2023

**KOTAK MAHINDRA INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051

CIN : U65900MH1988PLC047986

Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303

**Statement of Standalone Cash Flows for the year Ended March 31, 2023**

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Particulars                                                                                            | For the year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | For the year ended<br>March 31, 2022 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                        | Audited                              | Audited                              |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                                                             |                                      |                                      |
| Profit before tax                                                                                      | 45,712.66                            | 53,212.33                            |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities |                                      |                                      |
| Depreciation, amortization and impairment                                                              | 208.54                               | 221.76                               |
| Dividend Received                                                                                      | (177.01)                             | (204.12)                             |
| Profit on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                        | (4.28)                               | (7.98)                               |
| Impairment on financial instruments                                                                    | (1,413.18)                           | (5,276.10)                           |
| Net gain/ (loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss                         | (1,042.11)                           | (8,605.06)                           |
| Interest on Borrowing                                                                                  | 39,300.51                            | 34,682.98                            |
| Interest on Borrowing paid                                                                             | (33,491.45)                          | (35,413.30)                          |
| ESOP Expense                                                                                           | 7.48                                 | 36.52                                |
| Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans                                                            | 14.00                                | (36.37)                              |
| Debt Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income                                                    | (796.69)                             | (256.55)                             |
| <b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>                                                 | <b>48,318.47</b>                     | <b>38,354.11</b>                     |
| <b>Working capital adjustments</b>                                                                     |                                      |                                      |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalent                              | (2.06)                               | (2.13)                               |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Loans                                                                         | (2,65,387.80)                        | (40,782.17)                          |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Receivables                                                                   | 133.13                               | 441.16                               |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Other Financial Assets                                                        | (0.08)                               | (0.06)                               |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Other Non Financial Assets                                                    | 143.33                               | 25.34                                |
| Increase / (Decrease) in Trade payables                                                                | 69.77                                | (15.37)                              |
| Increase / (Decrease) in other Payables                                                                | 227.14                               | 606.21                               |
| Increase / (Decrease) in other non-financial liabilities                                               | 67.00                                | 24.88                                |
| Increase / (Decrease) provisions                                                                       | (122.09)                             | (249.54)                             |
| (Increase) / Decrease in unamortized discount                                                          | 15,887.04                            | 23,226.57                            |
|                                                                                                        | <b>(2,48,984.62)</b>                 | <b>(16,725.11)</b>                   |
| <b>Net Cash (used in) / generated from operations</b>                                                  | <b>(2,00,666.15)</b>                 | <b>21,629.00</b>                     |
| Income tax paid (net)                                                                                  | (10,404.41)                          | (13,387.41)                          |
| <b>Net cash (used in) / generated from operating activities</b>                                        | <b>(2,11,070.56)</b>                 | <b>8,241.59</b>                      |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                                                             |                                      |                                      |
| Purchase of Investments                                                                                | (38,71,138.89)                       | (45,33,177.89)                       |
| Sale of investments                                                                                    | 38,79,560.17                         | 44,19,219.09                         |
| Interest on Investments                                                                                | 3,237.54                             | 7,528.03                             |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                              | (73.65)                              | (85.58)                              |
| Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                  | 14.59                                | 39.91                                |
| Dividend on Investments                                                                                | 177.01                               | 204.13                               |
| <b>Net cash (used in) / generated from investing activities</b>                                        | <b>11,776.77</b>                     | <b>(1,06,272.31)</b>                 |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                                                             |                                      |                                      |
| Proceeds from Debt Securities                                                                          | 2,30,474.96                          | 2,43,049.36                          |
| Repayment of Debt Securities                                                                           | (1,40,082.68)                        | (1,15,669.29)                        |
| Intercompany Deposit issued                                                                            | 69,200.00                            | 29,003.36                            |
| Intercompany Deposit Redeemed                                                                          | (64,200.00)                          | (27,003.36)                          |
| Commercial Paper issued                                                                                | 5,18,056.82                          | 22,68,427.96                         |
| Commercial Paper Redeemed                                                                              | (6,01,500.00)                        | (22,57,000.00)                       |
| Term Loans Drawn/(repaid)                                                                              | 1,11,831.25                          | (9,999.90)                           |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Bank overdraft(Net)                                                             | 71,895.20                            | (10,500.01)                          |
| <b>Net cash generated/(used in) from Financing Activities</b>                                          | <b>1,95,675.55</b>                   | <b>1,20,308.12</b>                   |

Continued

| KOTAK MAHINDRA INVESTMENTS LIMITED                                                                                                                |                                      |                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Statement of Standalone Cash Flows for the year Ended March 31, 2023 (Continued)                                                                  |                                      |                                      |
| Particulars                                                                                                                                       | For the year ended<br>March 31, 2023 | For the year ended<br>March 31, 2022 |
|                                                                                                                                                   | Audited                              | Audited                              |
| Net Increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                                                                             | (3,618.24)                           | 22,277.40                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                                                                                            | 36,972.10                            | 14,694.70                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year                                                                                                  | 33,353.86                            | 36,972.10                            |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents with the balance sheet                                                                                |                                      |                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents as per balance sheet                                                                                                    |                                      |                                      |
| Cash on hand                                                                                                                                      | -                                    | -                                    |
| Balances with banks in current account                                                                                                            | 33,353.86                            | 36,972.10                            |
| Cheques, drafts on hand                                                                                                                           | -                                    | -                                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents as restated as at the year end *                                                                                        | 33,353.86                            | 36,972.10                            |
| * Cash and cash equivalents shown in Balance Sheet is net of ECL provision of Rs. 6.50 lakhs as at March 31, 2023 (Previous year: Rs. 7.21 lakhs) |                                      |                                      |

- i) The above Statement of cash flow has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in Ind AS 7 - 'Statement of cash flow'.
- ii) Non-cash financing activity : ESOP from parent of Rs 7.48 lakh for year ended March 31, 2023 (March 31, 2022 - Rs 36.52 lakh)
- iii) The previous period figures have been re-grouped, wherever necessary in order to conform to this period presentation,

**Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited**

Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051

CIN : U66900MH1988PLC047986

Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303

**Statement of Standalone Audited Financial Results as at March 31, 2023**

**Notes:**

- 1 The standalone financial results have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2016 read with the relevant rules issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. Any application guidance/clarification/directions issued by the Reserve Bank of India or other regulators are implemented as and when they are issued/applicable.
- 2 The above standalone results were reviewed by the Audit Committee at meeting held on May 25, 2023 and approved and taken on record by the Board of Directors at meetings held on May 26, 2023. The standalone results for the year ended March 31, 2023 have been reviewed by the Statutory Auditors of the Company.
- 3 Disclosure in compliance with Regulation 52(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the year ended March 31, 2023 is attached as Annexure I.
- 4 These standalone financial results have been prepared in accordance with the requirement of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.
- 5 The security cover certificate as per Regulation 54(3) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is attached as Annexure II.
- 6 The figures for the quarter ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 are the balancing figure between the audited figures in respect of the full financial year and the published year to date unaudited figures up to the end of third quarter ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 respectively, prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in accordance with Ind AS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting".
- 7 There has been no material change in the accounting policies adopted during the year ended March 31, 2023 for the Standalone Financial Results as compared to those followed in the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2022.
- 8 Figures for the previous period/year have been regrouped wherever necessary to conform to current period/year presentation.

For Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

AMIT BAGRI  
Digitally signed by AMIT  
BAGRI  
Date: 2023.05.26 16:57:03  
+05'30'

Amit Bagri  
Managing Director

Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 26, 2023

Roshni  
Rayomand  
Marfatia

Digitally signed by Roshni Rayomand  
Marfatia  
DN: c=IN, o=Personal,  
2.5.4.20=de596e9abc43c6690f514b1289c56  
2fd2b3a21b2c6bdch9f23ac2e8f2ce0e6a,  
postalCode=400001, st=Maharashtra,  
serialNumber=5108877761f485e7c353617b  
634d2140b3b6688b354a8968644824e78c62  
af8, cn=Roshni Rayomand Marfatia  
Date: 2023.05.26 17:08:52 +05'30'

## Annexure I

**Disclosure in compliance with Regulation 52(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India(Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the year ended March 31, 2023**

| Sr No. | Particulars                                                  | Ratio                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a)     | Debt Equity Ratio*                                           | 3.32:1                                                                                                                                                                      |
| b)     | Debt Service Coverage Ratio                                  | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
| c)     | Interest Service Coverage Ratio                              | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
| d)     | Outstanding Redeemable Preference Shares(Quantity and value) | Nil                                                                                                                                                                         |
|        |                                                              | Capital redemption reserve: Rs. 1,003.85 Lakhs                                                                                                                              |
| e)     | Capital redemption reserve/ Debenture redemption reserve     | Debenture redemption reserve is not required in respect of privately placed debentures in terms of rule 18(7)(b)(ii) of Companies(Share capital and debentures) Rules ,2014 |
| f)     | Net Worth                                                    | Rs. 279.661.20 Lakhs                                                                                                                                                        |
| g)     | Net Profit after Tax                                         | Rs. 34,001.45 Lakhs                                                                                                                                                         |
| h)     | Earning per share                                            | Basic and Diluted - Rs. 604.73                                                                                                                                              |
| i)     | Current Ratio                                                | 0.98:1                                                                                                                                                                      |
| j)     | Long term debt to working capital ratio                      | (32.93):1                                                                                                                                                                   |
| k)     | Bad Debt to account receivable ratio                         | 0%                                                                                                                                                                          |
| l)     | Current Liability Ratio                                      | 55.91%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| m)     | Total Debt to Total assets*                                  | 76.10%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| n)     | Debtors Turnover                                             | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
| o)     | Inventory Turnover                                           | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                              |
| p)     | Operating Margin(%)*                                         | 48.75%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1)     | Net profit Margin(%)*                                        | 37.41%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| r)     | Sector Specific equivalent ratios such as                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|        | (i) Stage III ratio*                                         | 1.21%                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        | (ii) Provision coverage Ratio*                               | 53.18%                                                                                                                                                                      |
|        | (iii) LCR Ratio                                              | 91.61%                                                                                                                                                                      |
|        | (iv) CRAR                                                    | 28.61%                                                                                                                                                                      |

\*Formula for Computation of Ratios are as follows :-

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i) Debt Equity Ratio           | $\frac{(\text{Debt Securities} + \text{Borrowing other than Debt Securities} + \text{Subordinate Liabilities})}{(\text{Equity Share Capital} + \text{Reserve and Surplus})}$ |
| (ii) Total Debt to Total assets | $\frac{(\text{Debt Securities} + \text{Borrowing other than Debt Securities} + \text{Subordinate Liabilities})}{\text{Total assets}}$                                        |
| (iii) Operating Margin          | $\frac{(\text{Profit before tax} + \text{Impairment on financial instruments})}{\text{Total Income}}$                                                                        |
| (iv) Net profit Margin          | $\frac{\text{Profit after tax}}{\text{Total Income}}$                                                                                                                        |
| (v) Stage III ratio             | $\frac{\text{Gross Stage III assets}}{\text{Total Gross advances and credit Substitutes}}$                                                                                   |
| (vi) Provision coverage Ratio   | $\frac{\text{Impairment loss allowance for Stage III}}{\text{Gross Stage III assets}}$                                                                                       |

**Notes:**

1. The Market value of the immovable property is as per the valuation report dated 31 July 2021

2. Receivable under financing provided is a part of the non-trading book where loans are in the nature of held to maturity and created with a sole objective of collecting principal and interest. Therefore company has considered the book value for this certificate.

3. In order to match the value of liabilities in Column 1 with the value in the Ind AS Financial Statements, relevant Ind AS adjustments have been eliminated in Column 4 (Elimination) and there is no distinct amount considered more than once (due to exclusive plus part-zero change)



| PART A                             |                                                                           |                                                        |                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                                       |                 | (RS in lakhs) |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Details of the counterparty        |                                                                           | Type of related party transaction                      | Value of the related party transaction as approved by the audit committee (FY 2022-2023) | Value of transaction during the reporting period | In case monies are due to either party as a result of the transaction |                 |               |  |
| Name                               | Relationship of the counterparty with the listed entity or its subsidiary |                                                        |                                                                                          |                                                  | Opening balance                                                       | Closing balance |               |  |
| 1. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Equity Shares                                          | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 562.26                                                                | 562.26          |               |  |
| 2. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Share Premium                                          | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 33,240.37                                                             | 33,240.37       |               |  |
| 3. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Term Deposits Placed                                   | -                                                                                        | 4,02,950.00                                      | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 4. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Term Deposits Repaid                                   | -                                                                                        | 4,02,950.00                                      | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 5. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Interest Received on Term Deposits                     | 1,600.00                                                                                 | 361.80                                           | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 6. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Borrowings availed                                     | -                                                                                        | 39,400.00                                        | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 7. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Borrowings Repaid                                      | 2,10,000.00                                                                              | 14,500.00                                        | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 8. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Interest on borrowing                                  | 5,150.00                                                                                 | 964.26                                           | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 9. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd  | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Service Charges Received                               | 125.00                                                                                   | 52.68                                            | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 10. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Demat Charges Paid                                     | 3.00                                                                                     | 0.08                                             | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 11. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Bank Charges paid                                      | 350.00                                                                                   | 82.09                                            | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 12. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Operating expenses                                     | 670.00                                                                                   | 246.03                                           | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 13. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Share Service Cost                                     | 630.00                                                                                   | 274.22                                           | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 14. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Licence Fees paid                                      | 300.00                                                                                   | 111.44                                           | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 15. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Royalty paid                                           | 5,150.00                                                                                 | 1,029.65                                         | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 16. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Interest on borrowings paid including on OIS           | 75.00                                                                                    | 0.10                                             | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 17. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | ESOP Compensation                                      | 53.00                                                                                    | 4.04                                             | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 18. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Referral fees/PA fees paid                             | -                                                                                        | 107.48                                           | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 19. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Transfer of liability to group companies               | -                                                                                        | 19.70                                            | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 20. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Transfer of liability from group companies             | -                                                                                        | -                                                | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 21. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Transfer of assets from group companies                | -                                                                                        | 2.49                                             | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 22. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Transfer of assets to group companies                  | -                                                                                        | 7.57                                             | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 23. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Balance in current account                             | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 35,729.26                                                             | 31,618.93       |               |  |
| 24. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Term Deposits Placed                                   | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 46.07                                                                 | 47.10           |               |  |
| 25. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Borrowings                                             | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 25,398.83                                                             | 50,167.81       |               |  |
| 26. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Service charges payable                                | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 461.87                                                                | 55.11           |               |  |
| 27. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Service charges receivable                             | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 68.66                                                                 | 28.43           |               |  |
| 28. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Demat Charges Payable                                  | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 0.01                                                                  | -               |               |  |
| 29. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Interest Accrued Receivable/Payable on CRS RS FCRS FRA | -                                                                                        | -                                                | -                                                                     | 4.35            |               |  |
| 30. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.                                                  | Fees payable / Chgs payable / Other Payables           | -                                                                                        | -                                                | -                                                                     | 2.20            |               |  |
| 31. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Interest paid on Non Convertible Debentures issued     | 1,800.00                                                                                 | 775.62                                           | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 32. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Sale of Securities                                     | 55,000.00                                                                                | 25,121.00                                        | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 33. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Brokerage / Commission Expense                         | 60.00                                                                                    | 9.72                                             | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 34. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Transfer of liability to group companies               | -                                                                                        | 3.86                                             | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |
| 35. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Non Convertible Debentures issued                      | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 18,966.26                                                             | 18,191.33       |               |  |
| 36. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Demat charges payable                                  | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 0.24                                                                  | 0.24            |               |  |
| 37. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Service charges Payable                                | -                                                                                        | -                                                | 0.77                                                                  | 0.11            |               |  |
| 38. Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Shared service income                                  | 161.00                                                                                   | 64.20                                            | -                                                                     | -               |               |  |

|    |                                |                                                                         |                                 |                                          |                   |          |          |          |
|----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 39 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited                                            | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Service charges Receivable               | -                 | -        | 53.50    | 127.12   |
| 40 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited                                            | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Transfer of assets to group companies    | On Actual         | -        | -        | -        |
| 41 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited                                            | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Transfer of liability to group companies | On Actual         | 0.45     | -        | -        |
| 42 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited                                  | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Shared service income                    | 75.00             | 10.68    | -        | -        |
| 43 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited                                  | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Service charges Receivable               | 7.50              | 4.55     | -        | -        |
| 44 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited                                  | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Service charges Payable                  | -                 | -        | 12.59    | -        |
| 45 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited                                  | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Transfer of liability to group companies | On Actual         | -        | 0.37     | 0.70     |
| 46 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited                                  | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Transfer of assets from group companies  | On Actual         | 0.68     | -        | -        |
| 47 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited                                  | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Transfer of assets to group companies    | On Actual         | 0.62     | -        | -        |
| 48 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra General Insurance Company Limited                        | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Insurance premium paid                   | 500.00            | 1.47     | -        | -        |
| 49 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra General Insurance Company Limited                        | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Insurance premium paid in advance        | 1,000.00          | -        | 1.04     | -        |
| 50 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra General Insurance Company Limited                        | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Insurance premium paid                   | -                 | 5.01     | -        | -        |
| 51 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited                           | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Transfer of liability to group companies | On Actual         | 71.52    | 5.01     | 7.49     |
| 52 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited                           | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Interest on Borrowings                   | 975.00            | 41.35    | -        | -        |
| 53 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | BSS Microfinance Limited                                                | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Borrowings availed                       | 20,000.00         | 5,000.00 | -        | -        |
| 54 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | BSS Microfinance Limited                                                | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Borrowing                                | -                 | -        | -        | -        |
| 55 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | BSS Microfinance Limited                                                | Subsidiary of Holding Company   | Investments - Gross                      | -                 | -        | 5,039.63 | 6,100.50 |
| 56 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Phoenix ARC Private Limited                                             | Associate of Holding Company    | Investments - Gross                      | -                 | -        | 5,100.50 | 6,100.50 |
| 57 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Business Standard Private Limited                                       | Significant Influence           | Provision for Diminution                 | -                 | -        | 0.20     | 0.20     |
| 58 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Aero Agencies Private Limited (formerly known as Aero Agencies Limited) | Significant Influence           | Travel & other miscellaneous charges     | 10.00             | 0.69     | -        | -        |
| 59 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Aero Agencies Private Limited (formerly known as Aero Agencies Limited) | Significant Influence           | Prepaid expenses                         | -                 | -        | -        | 0.42     |
| 60 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Mr. Amit Bagri                                                          | Executive Director (MD and CEO) | Remuneration                             | -                 | 125.88   | -        | -        |
| 61 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Mr. Jay Joshi                                                           | Key Management Personnel        | Remuneration                             | -                 | 31.29    | -        | -        |
| 62 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Mr. Bhavesh Jadhav                                                      | Key Management Personnel        | Remuneration                             | -                 | 3.93     | -        | -        |
| 63 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Mr. Chandrashekhar Sathe                                                | Independent Director            | Director Sitting Fees & Commission       | Approved by Board | 15.20    | -        | -        |
| 64 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Ms. Padmini Khare                                                       | Independent Director            | Director Sitting Fees & Commission       | Approved by Board | 15.40    | -        | -        |
| 65 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Mr. Parash Pathanis                                                     | Independent Director            | Director Sitting Fees & Commission       | Approved by Board | 12.20    | -        | -        |
| 66 | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Mr. Parash Pathanis                                                     | Independent Director            | Director Sitting Fees & Commission       | Approved by Board | 3.50     | -        | -        |

For Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

(Director)

Place: Mumbai

Date: May 26, 2023

| PART B                                                                         |                                |                             |                                                                           |                                   |                                                                                                                         |       |           |                                                                         |                   |        |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Details of the party (listed entity /subsidiary) entering into the transaction |                                | Details of the counterparty |                                                                           | Type of related party transaction | In case any financial indebtedness is incurred to make or give loans, inter-corporate deposits, advances or investments |       |           | Details of the loans, inter-corporate deposits, advances or investments |                   |        |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| S. No.                                                                         | Name                           | Name                        | Relationship of the counterparty with the listed entity or its subsidiary |                                   | Nature of indebtedness (loan/ issuance of debt/ any other etc.)                                                         | Cost  | Tenure    | Nature (loan/ advance/ inter-corporate deposit/ investment)             | Interest Rate (%) | Tenure | Secured/ unsecured | Purpose for which the funds will be utilised by the ultimate recipient of funds (endusage)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| 1                                                                              | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.    | Holding Company                                                           | Borrowings availed                | Over Draft Rs.394 Crores                                                                                                | 8.00% | 225 Days  | Borrowings availed                                                      | NA                | NA     | Secured            | Funds shall be used for Financing/lending activities , to repay debts of the company , business operations of the company . Further pending utilisation it may be utilised/invested in Fixed deposit, mutual funds, G sec, Tbill, SDL and other approved instruments for temporary purposes |  |
| 2                                                                              | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.    | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Borrowings Repaid                 | Over Draft Rs.149 Crores                                                                                                | -     | NA        | Borrowings Repaid                                                       | NA                | NA     | Secured            | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| 3                                                                              | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | BSS Microfinance Limited    | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                             | Borrowings availed                | Debtenture (NCD) Rs.50 Crores                                                                                           | 8.16% | 1055 Days | Borrowings availed                                                      | NA                | NA     | Secured            | Funds shall be used for Financing/lending activities , to repay debts of the company , business operations of the company . Further pending utilisation it may be utilised/invested in Fixed deposit, mutual funds, G sec, Tbill, SDL and other approved instruments for temporary purposes |  |

For Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

(Director)  
 Place: Mumbai  
 Date : May 25, 2023



# KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Independent Auditor's Report on the Annual Year to Date Consolidated Financial Results pursuant to the Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

To the Board of Directors  
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

## Report on the Audit of Consolidated Financial Results

### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Statement of Consolidated Financial Results of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Holding Company') and its associate Company (Holding Company and its associate company together referred to as 'the Group') for the year ended March 31, 2022, ('the Statement') attached herewith, being submitted by the Holding Company pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 52 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ('Listing Regulations').

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of other auditors on separate audited financial statements/financial information of the associate company the aforesaid Statement:

- (i) Includes the annual financial results of the following entity

| Sr. No. | Name of the Entity          | Relationship with the Holding Company |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1       | Phoenix ARC Private Limited | Associate Company                     |

- (ii) Is presented in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations in this regard; and
- (iii) gives a true and fair view in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the applicable Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read relevant rules thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2022.

### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Results section of our report. We are independent of the Group in



LLP IN : AAH - 1437

REGISTERED OFFICE : ESPLANADE HOUSE, 29, HAZARIMAL SOMANI MARG, FORT, MUMBAI 400 001  
TEL.: (91) (22) 6150 6200, 6150 7200 FAX: (91) (22) 6150 6275

**KALYANIWALLA  
& MISTRY LLP**

accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial results under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in "Other Matters" section below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Management Responsibilities for the Consolidated Financial Results**

This Statement, which is the responsibility of the Holding Company's Management and approved by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, has been prepared on the basis of the consolidated annual financial statements. The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of this Statement that gives a true and fair view of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information of the Group in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended and other accounting principles generally accepted in India and in compliance with Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the respective financial results that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. These financial results have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Statement by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the Statement, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the respective Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

**Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Results**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Statement as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from



### Annexure I

Information as required by Reserve Bank of India Circular on resolution framework -2.0 Resolution of COVID 19 related stress of individual and small businesses dated May 6, 2021

Format X-Quarter ending March 31, 2022

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sr No. | Description                                                                                     | Individual Borrowers |                | Small businesses |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|
|        |                                                                                                 | Personal Loans       | Business Loans |                  |
| (A)    | Number of requests received for invoking resolution process under Part A                        | -                    | -              | -                |
| (B)    | Number of accounts where resolution plan has been implemented under this window                 | -                    | -              | -                |
| (C)    | Exposure to accounts mentioned at (B) before implementation of the plan                         | -                    | -              | -                |
| (D)    | Of (C), negative amount of debt that was converted into other securities                        | -                    | -              | -                |
| (E)    | Additional funding availed, if any, including between invocation of the plan and implementation | -                    | -              | -                |
| (F)    | Increase in provisions on account of the implementation of the resolution plan                  | -                    | -              | -                |



## Annexure II

Disclosure in compliance with Regulation 52(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the year ended March 31, 2022

| Sr No. | Particulars                                                   | Ratio                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a)     | Omitted                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                       |
| b)     | Omitted                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                       |
| c)     | Debt Equity Ratio*                                            | 2.91:1                                                                                                                                                                  |
| d)     | Omitted                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                       |
| e)     | Omitted                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                       |
| f)     | Debt Service Coverage Ratio                                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                          |
| g)     | Interest Service Coverage Ratio                               | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                          |
| h)     | Outstanding Redeemable Preference Shares (Quantity and value) | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                          |
| i)     | Debt redemption reserve                                       | Debt redemption reserve is not required in respect of privately placed debentures in terms of rule 18(7)(b)(ii) of Companies (Share capital and debentures) Rules, 2014 |
| j)     | Net Worth                                                     | Rs. 246,237.97 Lakhs                                                                                                                                                    |
| k)     | Net Profit after Tax                                          | Rs. 39,815.06 Lakhs                                                                                                                                                     |
| l)     | Earning per share                                             | Basic & Diluted - Rs. 704.57                                                                                                                                            |
| m)     | Current Ratio                                                 | 1.08:1                                                                                                                                                                  |
| n)     | Long term debt to working capital ratio                       | 9.03:1                                                                                                                                                                  |
| o)     | Bad Debt to account receivable ratio                          | 0%                                                                                                                                                                      |
| p)     | Current Liability Ratio                                       | 59.44%                                                                                                                                                                  |
| q)     | Total Debt to Total assets*                                   | 74.00%                                                                                                                                                                  |
| r)     | Debtors Turnover                                              | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                          |
| s)     | Inventory Turnover                                            | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                          |
| t)     | Operating Margin(%)*                                          | 53.60%                                                                                                                                                                  |
| u)     | Net profit Margin(%)*                                         | 44.30%                                                                                                                                                                  |
| v)     | Sector Specific equivalent ratios such as                     |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|        | (i) Stage III ratio*                                          | 1.24%                                                                                                                                                                   |
|        | (ii) Provision coverage Ratio*                                | 56.63%                                                                                                                                                                  |
|        | (iii) LCR Ratio                                               | 84.58%                                                                                                                                                                  |

\*Formula for Computation of Ratios are as follows :-

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i) Debt Equity Ratio           | $\frac{\text{Debt Securities} + \text{Borrowing other than Debt Securities} + \text{Subordinate Liabilities}}{\text{Equity Share Capital} + \text{Reserve and Surplus}}$ |
| (ii) Total Debt to Total assets | $\frac{\text{Debt Securities} + \text{Borrowing other than Debt Securities} + \text{Subordinate Liabilities}}{\text{Total assets}}$                                      |
| (iii) Operating Margin          | $\frac{\text{Profit before tax} + \text{Impairment on financial instruments}}{\text{Total Income}}$                                                                      |
| (iv) Net profit Margin          | $\frac{\text{Profit after tax}}{\text{Total Income}}$                                                                                                                    |
| (v) Stage III ratio             | $\frac{\text{Gross Stage III assets}}{\text{Total Gross advances and credit substitutes}}$                                                                               |
| (vi) Provision coverage Ratio   | $\frac{\text{Impairment loss allowance for Stage III}}{\text{Gross Stage III assets}}$                                                                                   |



KALYANIWALLA  
& MISTRY LLP

fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the Statement.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Statement, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3) (i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Statement or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Statement, including the disclosures, and whether the Statement represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial statement/ financial information of the entities within the Group to express an opinion on the Statement. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of financial information of such entities included in the Statement of which we are the Independent auditors. For the other entities included in the Statement, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the Statement of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the



KALYANIWALLA  
& MISTRY LLP

planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

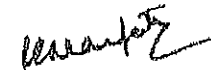
Other Matters

1. The Statement includes the audited Financial Results of an associate company whose Financial Statements reflect Group's share of net profit after tax of Rs. 1302.13 lakhs for the period from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022, as considered in the Statement, which have been audited by their respective independent auditors. The independent auditors' reports on financial statements of these entities have been furnished to us and our opinion on the Statement, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these entities, is based solely on the report of such auditors and the procedures performed by us are as stated in paragraph above.

Our opinion on the Statement is not modified with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial information certified by the Board of Directors.

2. The Consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2021, were audited by erstwhile auditor whose audit report dated May 18, 2021, expressed an unmodified opinion on those annual financial statements.

For KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 104607W/W100166



Roshni R. Marfatia  
Partner  
M. No.: 106548  
UDIN: 22106548AJKPYN9173  
Mumbai, May 23, 2022.



Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
 Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN : U66900MH1900PLC047986  
 Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62185303  
 Consolidated Statement of audited Financial Results as at March 31, 2022

| Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities |                                                                                        | (Rs. in lakhs)               |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sr. No.                                          | Particulars                                                                            | As at March 31, 2022 Audited | As at March 31, 2021 Audited |
|                                                  | <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                          |                              |                              |
| 1                                                | Financial assets                                                                       |                              |                              |
| a)                                               | Cash and cash equivalents                                                              | 36,984.89                    | 14,681.83                    |
| b)                                               | Bank Balance other than cash) and cash equivalents                                     | 46.03                        | 42.90                        |
| c)                                               | Receivables                                                                            |                              |                              |
|                                                  | Trade receivables                                                                      | 72.87                        | 122.85                       |
|                                                  | Other receivables                                                                      | 214.67                       | 804.61                       |
| d)                                               | Loans                                                                                  | 666,040.66                   | 620,963.67                   |
| e)                                               | Investments                                                                            |                              |                              |
|                                                  | Investments accounted for using the equity method                                      | 16,846.48                    | 14,006.39                    |
|                                                  | Others                                                                                 | 253,614.60                   | 130,521.88                   |
|                                                  | Sub total                                                                              | 224.19                       | 221.99                       |
| f)                                               | Other Financial assets                                                                 |                              |                              |
|                                                  | Sub total                                                                              | 974,429.29                   | 786,066.72                   |
| 2                                                | Non-financial assets                                                                   |                              |                              |
| a)                                               | Current Tax assets (Net)                                                               | 1,702.42                     | 1,517.82                     |
| b)                                               | Deferred Tax assets (Net)                                                              | -                            | 1,031.93                     |
| c)                                               | Property, Plant and Equipment                                                          | 87.40                        | 127.28                       |
| d)                                               | Intangible assets under development                                                    | 3.25                         | 3.30                         |
| e)                                               | Other intangible assets                                                                | 192.67                       | 320.89                       |
| f)                                               | Other Non-financial assets                                                             | 246.12                       | 270.46                       |
|                                                  | Sub total                                                                              | 2,230.86                     | 3,271.38                     |
|                                                  | <b>Total Assets</b>                                                                    | <b>976,660.15</b>            | <b>793,257.00</b>            |
|                                                  | <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                                          |                              |                              |
|                                                  | <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                     |                              |                              |
| 1                                                | Financial liabilities                                                                  |                              |                              |
| a)                                               | Derivative financial instruments                                                       | -                            | 1,524.25                     |
| b)                                               | Payables                                                                               |                              |                              |
|                                                  | Trade Payables                                                                         |                              |                              |
|                                                  | Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 311.07                       | 326.44                       |
|                                                  | Other Payables                                                                         |                              |                              |
|                                                  | Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 1,198.27                     | 692.06                       |
| c)                                               | Debt Securities                                                                        | 393,207.04                   | 265,442.88                   |
| d)                                               | Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)                                                | 303,002.87                   | 296,822.12                   |
| e)                                               | Subordinated Liabilities                                                               | 20,234.21                    | 20,239.62                    |
|                                                  | Sub total                                                                              | 716,443.49                   | 674,947.34                   |
| 2                                                | Non-Financial liabilities                                                              |                              |                              |
| a)                                               | Current tax liabilities (Net)                                                          | 2,427.88                     | 3,160.28                     |
| b)                                               | Deferred Tax liabilities (Net)                                                         | 458.77                       | -                            |
| c)                                               | Provisions                                                                             | 1,063.29                     | 1,302.83                     |
| d)                                               | Other non-financial liabilities                                                        | 631.06                       | 606.18                       |
|                                                  | Sub total                                                                              | 4,480.10                     | 4,988.27                     |
| 3                                                | <b>EQUITY</b>                                                                          |                              |                              |
| a)                                               | Equity Share Capital                                                                   | 662.28                       | 662.28                       |
| b)                                               | Other equity                                                                           | 253,615.30                   | 212,779.21                   |
|                                                  | Sub total                                                                              | 254,277.58                   | 213,441.47                   |
|                                                  | <b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>                                                    | <b>976,660.15</b>            | <b>793,257.00</b>            |



Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
 Registered Office : 27BKC, G 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN : U65900MH1900PLC047908  
 Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 01 22 82180303  
 Consolidated Statement of Audited Financial Results for the Period ended March 31, 2021

| Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss                                                                     |  | (Rs. in lakhs) |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars                                                                                                   |  | Year ended     |                |
|                                                                                                               |  | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
|                                                                                                               |  | Audited        | Audited        |
| <b>REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>                                                                                |  |                |                |
| (i) Interest Income                                                                                           |  | 79,606.36      | 70,074.48      |
| (ii) Dividend Income                                                                                          |  | 204.12         | -              |
| (iii) Fees and commission Income                                                                              |  | -              | 789.77         |
| (iv) Net gain on fair value changes                                                                           |  | 8,607.08       | 4,213.66       |
| (v) Net gain on derecognition of financial instruments under amortised cost category                          |  | 110.11         | -              |
| (vi) Others                                                                                                   |  | 830.70         | 28.18          |
| (i) Total Revenue from operations                                                                             |  | 89,148.34      | 75,914.07      |
| (ii) Other Income                                                                                             |  | 206.03         | 214.63         |
| (iii) Total Income (i + ii)                                                                                   |  | 89,434.17      | 76,128.70      |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>                                                                                               |  |                |                |
| (i) Finance Costs                                                                                             |  | 34,002.98      | 32,547.43      |
| (ii) Impairment on financial instruments                                                                      |  | (5,276.10)     | 3,947.50       |
| (iii) Employee Benefits expenses                                                                              |  | 3,472.40       | 3,093.03       |
| (iv) Depreciation, amortization and impairment                                                                |  | 221.70         | 208.28         |
| (v) Other expenses                                                                                            |  | 3,117.80       | 3,351.48       |
| (iv) Total expenses                                                                                           |  | 36,240.04      | 42,647.78      |
| (v) Profit/(loss) before tax and share of net profits of investments accounted using equity method (iii - iv) |  | 53,212.33      | 33,610.92      |
| (vi) Share of net profit/(loss) of investments accounted using equity method                                  |  | 1,740.00       | 300.94         |
| (vii) Profit/(loss) before tax (v+vi)                                                                         |  | 54,052.42      | 33,991.06      |
| (viii) Tax expense                                                                                            |  |                |                |
| (1) Current tax                                                                                               |  | 12,471.53      | 8,070.86       |
| (2) Deferred tax                                                                                              |  | 1,593.70       | (101.73)       |
| Total tax expense (1+2)                                                                                       |  | 14,065.23      | 7,969.13       |
| (ix) Profit/(loss) for the period (vii - viii)                                                                |  | 40,017.19      | 26,021.93      |
| (x) Other Comprehensive Income                                                                                |  |                |                |
| (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                                                     |  |                |                |
| - Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans                                                                 |  | (36.37)        | (1.00)         |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                             |  | 0.16           | 0.48           |
| Total (A)                                                                                                     |  | (27.22)        | (1.42)         |
| (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                                                         |  |                |                |
| - Financial instruments measured at FVOCI                                                                     |  | (260.55)       | (0.63)         |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                                 |  | 66.15          | 0.13           |
| Total (B)                                                                                                     |  | (194.40)       | (0.40)         |
| Other comprehensive income (A + B)                                                                            |  | (247.62)       | (1.82)         |
| (xi) Total Comprehensive Income for the period (ix + x)                                                       |  | 40,690.67      | 26,021.93      |
| (xii) Paid-up equity share capital (face value of Rs. 10 per share)                                           |  | 582.20         | 582.20         |
| (xiii) Earnings per equity share (not attributable):<br>Basic & Diluted (Rs.)                                 |  | 727.73         | 450.04         |
| See accompanying note to the financial results                                                                |  |                |                |

Place : Mumbai  
 Date : May 23, 2022



KOTAK MAHINDRA INVESTMENTS LIMITED  
 Regd. Office : 27BKG, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 061  
 CIN : U65000MH10001PL0047000  
 Website: www.kmi.co.in Telephone: 01 22 02105003  
 Consolidated Statement Of Cash Flows For The Year Ended March 31st, 2022

| Particulars                                                                                            | (Rs. in lakhs)                         |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                        | For the year ended<br>March 31st, 2022 | For the year ended<br>March 31st, 2021 |
|                                                                                                        | Audited                                | Audited                                |
| Cash flow from operating activities                                                                    |                                        |                                        |
| Profit before tax                                                                                      | 54,662.42                              | 33,891.66                              |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities |                                        |                                        |
| Depreciation, amortization and impairment                                                              | 221.70                                 | 200.20                                 |
| Dividend received                                                                                      | (204.12)                               | -                                      |
| Profit on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                        | (7.08)                                 | (7.01)                                 |
| Impairment on financial instruments                                                                    | (5,278.10)                             | 3,347.58                               |
| Net gain / (loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss                        | (8,006.08)                             | (4,176.00)                             |
| Interest on Borrowing                                                                                  | 34,082.00                              | 32,647.43                              |
| Interest on Borrowing paid                                                                             | (30,410.30)                            | (37,182.00)                            |
| ESOP Expense                                                                                           | 38.52                                  | 80.13                                  |
| Reimbursements of the defined benefit plans                                                            | (38.37)                                | (1.90)                                 |
| Share of Net profits of investment accounted under equity method                                       | (1,746.00)                             | (300.94)                               |
| Debt Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income                                                    | (268.50)                               | (0.53)                                 |
| Operating profit before working capital changes                                                        | 30,304.11                              | 26,443.00                              |
| Working capital adjustments                                                                            |                                        |                                        |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent                             | (2.13)                                 | 1,454.16                               |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Loans                                                                         | (40,702.17)                            | (87,773.37)                            |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Receivables                                                                   | 441.10                                 | (282.70)                               |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Other Financial Assets                                                        | (0.00)                                 | (25.00)                                |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Other Non Financial Assets                                                    | 28.34                                  | (28.70)                                |
| Increase / (Decrease) in Trade payables                                                                | (16.37)                                | (2,107.33)                             |
| Increase / (Decrease) in other Payables                                                                | 600.21                                 | (1,160.42)                             |
| Increase / (Decrease) in other non-financial liabilities                                               | 24.08                                  | (248.04)                               |
| Increase / (Decrease) provisions                                                                       | (248.64)                               | 020.05                                 |
| (Increase) / Decrease in unamortized discount                                                          | 23,226.67                              | 14,000.06                              |
|                                                                                                        | (10,726.11)                            | (74,853.77)                            |
| Net Cash (used in) / generated from operations                                                         | 21,029.50                              | (46,309.97)                            |
| Income tax paid (net)                                                                                  | (19,387.41)                            | (7,088.00)                             |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from operating activities                                               | 5,241.60                               | (53,488.00)                            |
| Cash flow from investing activities                                                                    |                                        |                                        |
| Purchase of investments                                                                                | (4,830,177.00)                         | (2,840,612.42)                         |
| Sale of investments                                                                                    | 4,419,219.00                           | 2,593,770.72                           |
| Interest on investments                                                                                | 7,628.03                               | 6,009.75                               |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                              | (85.60)                                | (101.63)                               |
| Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                  | 39.01                                  | 70.50                                  |
| Dividend on investments                                                                                | 204.13                                 | -                                      |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from investing activities                                               | (106,272.31)                           | (60,847.00)                            |
| Cash flow from financing activities                                                                    |                                        |                                        |
| Proceeds from Debt Securities                                                                          | 213,049.36                             | (20,402.42)                            |
| Repayment of Debt Securities                                                                           | (16,569.20)                            | (170,230.04)                           |
| Intercompany Deposits Issued                                                                           | 20,003.36                              | 02,000.00                              |
| Intercompany Deposits Redemption                                                                       | (27,000.36)                            | (100,400.00)                           |
| Commercial Paper Issued                                                                                | 2,288,127.88                           | 073,202.34                             |
| Commercial Paper Redemption                                                                            | (2,257,000.00)                         | (683,704.46)                           |
| Term Loans Drawn / Repaid                                                                              | (9,000.00)                             | 30,800.00                              |
| (Increase) / (Decrease) in Bank overdrafts (Net)                                                       | (10,600.01)                            | 3,856.90                               |
| Net cash generated / (used in) from financing activities                                               | 120,309.12                             | (31,993.60)                            |
| Net Increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                                 | 22,277.40                              | (144,320.02)                           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                                                 | 14,904.70                              | 159,021.62                             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the half year                                                  | 30,072.10                              | 14,694.70                              |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents with the balance sheet                                     |                                        |                                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents as per balance sheet                                                         |                                        |                                        |
| Cash on hand                                                                                           |                                        |                                        |
| Balance with banks in current account                                                                  | 30,072.10                              | 14,694.70                              |
| Cheques, drafts on hand                                                                                |                                        |                                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated as at the half year end *                                          | 30,072.10                              | 14,694.70                              |

- \* Cash and cash equivalents shown in Balance Sheet is not at ECI. provision of Rs. 7.21 lakhs as at March 31, 2022 (Previous year: Rs. 2.87 lakhs)
- I) The above Statement of cash flow has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in Ind AS 7 - 'Statement of cash flow'.  
 II) The previous period figures have been re-grouped, wherever necessary in order to conform to this period presentation.  
 III) Net-cash financing activity: ESOP from period of Rs 30.82 lakhs for year ended March 31st, 2022 (March 31st, 2021 - Rs 80.13 lakhs)  
 IV) The previous year's figures have been re-grouped, wherever necessary in order to conform to this year's presentation.

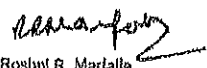


Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
Regd. Office : 27BKC, G 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051  
CIN : U65900MH1988PL0047986  
Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62105303  
Consolidated Statement of audited Financial Results as at March 31, 2022

Notes:

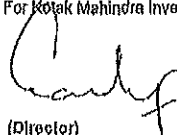
- 1 The consolidated annual financial results have been prepared in accordance with and comply in all material aspect with Indian Accounting Standards ( Ind As) notified under section 133 of Companies Act , 2013 ('the ACT') read with the companies ( Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time and other relevant provisions of the Act. The consolidated annual financial statements, used to prepare the consolidated financial results, are based on the notified Schedule III of the Act, as amended from time to time, for Non-Banking Financial Companies that are required to comply with Ind AS.
- 2 The above consolidated results were reviewed by the Audit Committee and approved and taken on record by the Board of Directors at their respective meetings held on May 23, 2022, in terms Regulation 62 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India ( Listing and other Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- 3 COVID-19 has had an extraordinary impact on macroeconomic conditions in India and around the world post declaration of it as a pandemic by World Health Organisation in March 2020. Nation-wide lockdown in April-May 2020 followed by localised lockdown were imposed to restrict the spread in areas with significant number of cases. The restrictions were gradually lifted leading to improvement in economic activity. This was followed by two waves of COVID-19 with outbreak of new variants which led to the re-imposition of regional lockdowns which were subsequently lifted supported by administration of the COVID vaccines to a large population in the country.  
  
India is emerging from the Covid-19 pandemic. The extent to which any new wave of COVID-19 pandemic will impact the Group's results will depend on ongoing as well as future developments, including, among other things, any new information concerning the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic, and any action to contain its spread or mitigate its impact whether government-mandated or elected by us.
- 4 Disclosure in compliance with Regulation 62(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India(Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the year ended March 31, 2022 is attached as Annexure I.
- 5 Figures for the previous period/year have been regrouped wherever necessary to conform to current period/year presentation.

For KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
Firm Registration Number: 104607WW/100100

  
Roshni R. Marathe  
Partner  
Membership No.: 108548  
Mumbai



For Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

  
(Director)  
Place: Mumbai  
Date : May 23, 2022



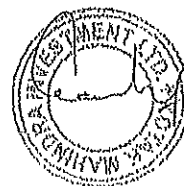
## Annexure I

Disclosure in compliance with Regulation 52(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the year ended March 31, 2022

| Sr No. | Particulars                                                   | Ratio                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a)     | Omitted                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                            |
| b)     | Omitted                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                            |
| c)     | Debt Equity Ratio*                                            | 2.82:1                                                                                                                                                                       |
| d)     | Omitted                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                            |
| e)     | Omitted                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                            |
| f)     | Debt Service Coverage Ratio                                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                               |
| g)     | Interest Service Coverage Ratio                               | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                               |
| h)     | Outstanding Redeemable Preference Shares (Quantity and value) | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                               |
| i)     | Debenture redemption reserve                                  | Debenture redemption reserve is not required in respect of privately placed debentures in terms of rule 18(7)(b)(ii) of Companies (Share capital and debentures) Rules, 2014 |
| j)     | Net Worth                                                     | Rs. 254,077.56 Lakhs                                                                                                                                                         |
| k)     | Net Profit after Tax                                          | Rs. 40917.19 Lakhs                                                                                                                                                           |
| l)     | Earning per share                                             | Basic & Diluted - Rs. 727.73                                                                                                                                                 |
| m)     | Current Ratio                                                 | 1.08:1                                                                                                                                                                       |
| n)     | Long term debt to working capital ratio                       | 0.03:1                                                                                                                                                                       |
| o)     | Bad Debt to account receivable ratio                          | 0%                                                                                                                                                                           |
| p)     | Current Liability Ratio                                       | 59.41%                                                                                                                                                                       |
| q)     | Total Debt to Total assets*                                   | 73.37%                                                                                                                                                                       |
| r)     | Debtors Turnover                                              | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                               |
| s)     | Inventory Turnover                                            | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                                               |
| t)     | Operating Margin(%)*                                          | 55.55%                                                                                                                                                                       |
| u)     | Net profit Margin(%)*                                         | 45.75%                                                                                                                                                                       |
| v)     | Sector Specific equivalent ratios such as                     |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|        | (i) Stage III ratio*                                          | 1.24%                                                                                                                                                                        |
|        | (ii) Provision coverage Ratio*                                | 56.63%                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        | (iii) LCR Ratio                                               | 84.58%                                                                                                                                                                       |

\*Formula for Computation of Ratios are as follows :-

|                                 |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i) Debt Equity Ratio           | $\frac{\text{Debt Securities+Borrowing other than Debt Securities+Subordinate Liabilities}}{\text{Equity Capital+Reserve and Surplus}}$ |
| (ii) Total Debt to Total assets | $\frac{\text{Debt Securities+Borrowing other than Debt Securities+Subordinate Liabilities}}{\text{Total assets}}$                       |
| (iii) Operating Margin          | $\frac{\text{Profit before tax+Impairment on financial instruments}}{\text{Total income}}$                                              |
| (iv) Net profit Margin          | $\frac{\text{Profit after tax}}{\text{Total income}}$                                                                                   |
| (v) Stage III ratio             | $\frac{\text{Gross Stage III assets}}{\text{Total Gross advances and credit Substitutes}}$                                              |
| (vi) Provision coverage Ratio   | $\frac{\text{Impairment loss allowance for Stage III}}{\text{Gross Stage III assets}}$                                                  |



**KALYANIWALLA  
& MISTRY LLP**

**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

**Independent Auditor's Report on Quarterly Standalone Financial Results and Year to Date Standalone Financial Results pursuant to the Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015**

To the Board of Directors  
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

**Report on the Audit of Standalone Financial Results**

**Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying quarterly and yearly financial results of standalone financial results of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company') for the quarter ended March 31, 2022 and year to date results for the period April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022, together with notes thereon ('the Statement'), attached herewith, being submitted by the Company pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 52 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ('Listing Regulations').

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Statement:

- (i) is presented in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations in this regard; and
- (ii) gives a true and fair view in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the applicable Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with relevant rules issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information of the Company for the quarter ended March 31, 2022 as well as year to date results for the period from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Results section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Statement under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Management Responsibilities for the Standalone Financial Results**

This Statement, which is the responsibility of the Company's Management and approved by the Board of Directors, has been prepared on the basis of the standalone annual financial statements. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of this Statement that gives a true and fair view of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information in accordance with the recognition and measurement



LLP IN : AAH - 3437

REGISTERED OFFICE : ESPLANADE HOUSE, 29, HAZARIMAL SOMANI MARG, FORT, MUMBAI 400 001  
TEL: (91) (22) 6158 6200, 6158 7200 FAX: (91) (22) 6158 6275

**KALYANIWALLA  
& MISTRY LLP**

principles laid down in Ind AS prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India and in compliance with Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations. The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Statement, the Board of Directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the ability of the Company to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Company.

**Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Results**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Statement as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the Statement.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Statement, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3) (i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Board of Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Company to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Statement or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.



KALYANIWALLA  
& MISTRY LLP

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Statement, including the disclosures, and whether the Statement represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

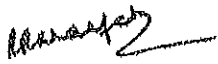
We communicate with those charged with governance of the Company regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

Other Matters

1. The annual financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2021, were audited by erstwhile auditor whose audit report dated May 18, 2021, expressed an unmodified opinion on those annual financial statements.
2. We draw attention to Note 3 of the Statement which states that the figures for the corresponding three months ended March 31, 2021, as reported in the Statement, have been approved by the Company's Board of Directors, but have not been audited or subjected to review by the Statutory Auditors of the Company.
3. The Statement include the results for the quarter ended March 31, 2022, being the balancing figure between the audited figures in respect of the full financial year and the published unaudited year to date figures up to the third quarter ended December 31, 2021, prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in accordance with Ind AS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" which were subject to limited review by us.

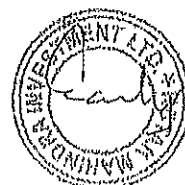
For KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 104607W/W100166

  
Roshni R. Marfatia  
Partner  
M. No.: 106548  
UDIN: 22106548AJKPMU8459  
Mumbai, May 23, 2022.



Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
 Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN : U86800MH1908PLC047808  
 Website: www.kmi.co.in Telephone: 01 22 62165303  
 Statement of Standalone Audited Financial Results as at March 31, 2022

|         |                                                                                        | (Rs. in lakhs)       |                      |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Sr. No. | Particulars                                                                            | As at March 31, 2022 | As at March 31, 2021 |
|         |                                                                                        | Audited              | Audited              |
|         | <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                          |                      |                      |
| 1       | Financial assets                                                                       |                      |                      |
| a)      | Cash and cash equivalents                                                              | 38,984.89            | 14,891.83            |
| b)      | Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalents                                      | 45.03                | 42.90                |
| c)      | Receivables                                                                            |                      |                      |
|         | Trade receivables                                                                      | 72.87                | 122.86               |
|         | Other receivables                                                                      | 214.67               | 604.51               |
| d)      | Loans                                                                                  | 666,048.68           | 620,883.57           |
| e)      | Investments                                                                            | 259,615.00           | 144,822.18           |
| f)      | Other Financial assets                                                                 | 221.19               | 221.99               |
|         | Sub total                                                                              | 903,983.31           | 781,279.03           |
| 2       | Non-financial assets                                                                   |                      |                      |
| a)      | Current Tax assets (Net)                                                               | 1,702.42             | 1,517.82             |
| b)      | Deferred Tax assets (Net)                                                              | 2,149.82             | 3,200.07             |
| c)      | Property, Plant and Equipment                                                          | 87.40                | 127.28               |
| d)      | Intangible assets under development                                                    | 3.28                 | 3.30                 |
| e)      | Other Intangible assets                                                                | 192.67               | 320.89               |
| f)      | Other Non-financial assets                                                             | 246.12               | 270.46               |
|         | Sub total                                                                              | 4,380.48             | 5,439.82             |
|         | <b>Total Assets</b>                                                                    | <b>908,363.79</b>    | <b>786,718.85</b>    |
|         | <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                                          |                      |                      |
|         | <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                     |                      |                      |
| 1       | Financial liabilities                                                                  |                      |                      |
| a)      | Derivative financial instruments                                                       | -                    | 1,524.25             |
| b)      | Payables                                                                               |                      |                      |
|         | Trade Payables                                                                         |                      |                      |
|         | Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 311.07               | 326.44               |
|         | Other Payables                                                                         |                      |                      |
|         | Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 1,160.27             | 692.05               |
| c)      | Debt Securities                                                                        | 393,287.04           | 265,442.88           |
| d)      | Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)                                                | 303,882.87           | 296,822.12           |
| e)      | Subordinated Liabilities                                                               | 20,234.24            | 20,239.62            |
|         | Sub total                                                                              | 710,113.49           | 674,947.34           |
| 2       | Non-Financial liabilities                                                              |                      |                      |
| a)      | Current tax liabilities (Net)                                                          | 2,427.90             | 3,169.28             |
| b)      | Provisions                                                                             | 1,053.29             | 1,302.83             |
| c)      | Other non-financial liabilities                                                        | 631.06               | 688.18               |
|         | Sub total                                                                              | 4,012.33             | 4,860.27             |
| 3       | <b>EQUITY</b>                                                                          |                      |                      |
| a)      | Equity Share Capital                                                                   | 662.28               | 662.28               |
| b)      | Other equity                                                                           | 245,675.71           | 208,241.78           |
|         | Sub total                                                                              | 246,337.97           | 208,904.02           |
|         | <b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>                                                    | <b>908,363.79</b>    | <b>786,718.85</b>    |



Kotak Mahindra Investment Limited  
 Regd. Office : 27th, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN : U08000MH1998PLC047985  
 Website: www.kmi.co.in Telephone: 01 22 02166303  
 Statement of Standalone Audited Financial Results for the period ended March 31, 2022

| Particulars                                                                            |  | Quarter ended  |                   |                | Year ended     |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                        |  | March 31, 2022 | December 31, 2021 | March 31, 2021 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2021 |
|                                                                                        |  | Unaudited      | Unaudited         | Unaudited      | Audited        | Audited        |
| <b>REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>                                                         |  |                |                   |                |                |                |
| (i) Interest Income                                                                    |  | 21,128.00      | 20,060.37         | 17,167.41      | 70,665.35      | 70,974.40      |
| (ii) Dividend Income                                                                   |  | -              | 204.12            | -              | 204.12         | -              |
| (iii) Fees and commission income                                                       |  | -              | -                 | 592.98         | -              | 709.77         |
| (iv) Real gains on fair value changes                                                  |  | 1,304.88       | 2,261.21          | 1,284.40       | 0,808.00       | 4,213.06       |
| (v) Real gains on derecognition of financial instruments under amortised cost category |  | -              | -                 | -              | 110.11         | -              |
| (vi) Others                                                                            |  | 202.41         | 13.40             | 17.02          | 030.75         | 20.16          |
| (i) Total Revenue from operations                                                      |  | 22,792.36      | 22,469.10         | 19,031.90      | 69,146.24      | 76,014.97      |
| (ii) Other income                                                                      |  | 73.30          | 65.35             | 40.83          | 205.83         | 214.03         |
| (iii) Total Income (I + II)                                                            |  | 22,865.71      | 22,534.45         | 19,072.73      | 69,352.07      | 76,228.99      |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>                                                                        |  |                |                   |                |                |                |
| (i) Finance Costs                                                                      |  | 0,700.41       | 0,068.07          | 7,771.82       | 34,602.06      | 32,047.43      |
| (ii) Impairment on financial instruments                                               |  | (5,202.04)     | (1,660.04)        | (3,405.81)     | (8,278.10)     | 3,347.68       |
| (iii) Employee benefits expenses                                                       |  | 070.91         | 009.41            | 044.00         | 3,472.40       | 3,003.03       |
| (iv) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                         |  | 07.00          | 61.79             | 55.12          | 221.70         | 200.20         |
| (v) Other expenses                                                                     |  | 031.24         | 020.47            | 1,441.23       | 0,417.00       | 3,367.40       |
| (vi) Total expenses                                                                    |  | 5,077.30       | 10,222.87         | 9,668.05       | 36,216.04      | 42,617.74      |
| (v) Profit/(loss) before tax (III - IV)                                                |  | 17,788.41      | 12,311.58         | 12,584.68      | 60,212.33      | 33,611.25      |
| (vi) Tax expenses                                                                      |  |                |                   |                |                |                |
| (i) Current tax                                                                        |  | 3,154.21       | 3,601.00          | 2,310.00       | 12,471.63      | 0,870.05       |
| (ii) Deferred tax                                                                      |  | 1,305.37       | 59.88             | 870.08         | 1,125.75       | (207.61)       |
| Total tax expenses (i + ii)                                                            |  | 4,459.58       | 3,660.88          | 3,180.08       | 13,597.38      | 662.44         |
| (VII) Profit/(loss) for the period (V - VI)                                            |  | 13,328.83      | 8,650.70          | 9,374.60       | 46,614.95      | 32,948.81      |
| (VIII) Other Comprehensive Income                                                      |  |                |                   |                |                |                |
| (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                              |  |                |                   |                |                |                |
| - Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans                                          |  | (33.30)        | 0.40              | 23.32          | (38.37)        | (1.00)         |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss      |  | 0.40           | (1.03)            | (5.07)         | 9.15           | 0.40           |
| Total (A)                                                                              |  | (32.90)        | 0.40              | 18.25          | (29.22)        | (0.60)         |
| (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                                  |  |                |                   |                |                |                |
| - Financial instruments measured at FVOCI                                              |  | 01.02          | (308.88)          | 2.79           | (268.85)       | (9.63)         |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss          |  | (21.45)        | 92.34             | (0.71)         | 00.18          | 0.13           |
| Total (B)                                                                              |  | 79.57          | (216.54)          | 2.08           | (168.67)       | (9.50)         |
| Other comprehensive income (A + B)                                                     |  | 46.67          | (216.14)          | 20.33          | (197.89)       | (10.10)        |
| (IX) Total Comprehensive Income for the period (VII + VIII)                            |  | 13,295.93      | 8,444.60          | 9,392.93       | 46,417.06      | 32,838.71      |
| (X) Paid-up equity share capital (face value of Rs. 10 per share)                      |  | 502.20         | 602.20            | 602.20         | 502.20         | 602.20         |
| (XI) Dividends per equity share (not authorised):                                      |  |                |                   |                |                |                |
| Basic & Diluted (Rs.)                                                                  |  | 235.53         | 100.00            | 100.00         | 704.67         | 444.87         |

See accompanying note to the financial results

Place: Mumbai  
 Date: May 23, 2022



KOTAK MAHINDRA INVESTMENTS LIMITED  
 Regd. Office : 27BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 001  
 CIN : U65900MH1000PLC041000  
 Website: www.kmi.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62188301  
 Statement of Standalone Cash Flows for the year Ended March 31, 2022

| Particulars                                                                                            | (Rs. in lakhs)                                    |                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                        | For the year ended<br>March 31st, 2022<br>Audited | For the year ended<br>March 31st, 2021<br>Audited |
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                                                             |                                                   |                                                   |
| Profit before tax                                                                                      | 63,212.83                                         | 33,019.82                                         |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities |                                                   |                                                   |
| Depreciation, amortization and impairment                                                              | 221.70                                            | 200.20                                            |
| Dividend Received                                                                                      | (204.12)                                          | -                                                 |
| Profit on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                        | (7.98)                                            | (7.01)                                            |
| Impairment on financial instruments                                                                    | (5,278.10)                                        | 3,347.00                                          |
| Net gain (loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss                          | (8,608.06)                                        | (4,175.00)                                        |
| (Increase) on Derivatives                                                                              | 34,082.00                                         | 32,547.43                                         |
| (Interest on Borrowings paid)                                                                          | (38,413.30)                                       | (37,102.00)                                       |
| ESOP Expense                                                                                           | 38.52                                             | 88.13                                             |
| Reversals/impairments of the deferred benefit plans                                                    | (36.37)                                           | (1.00)                                            |
| Debt Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income                                                    | (259.69)                                          | (0.53)                                            |
| Operating profit before working capital changes                                                        | 39,364.11                                         | 29,443.79                                         |
| Working capital adjustments                                                                            |                                                   |                                                   |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalent                              | (2.13)                                            | 1,664.46                                          |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Loans                                                                         | (40,742.17)                                       | (97,773.37)                                       |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Receivables                                                                   | 441.18                                            | (282.70)                                          |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Other Financial Assets                                                        | (0.00)                                            | (25.00)                                           |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Other Non Financial Assets                                                    | 25.34                                             | (20.78)                                           |
| (Increase) / (Decrease) in Trade Payables                                                              | (15.37)                                           | (2,167.83)                                        |
| (Increase) / (Decrease) in Other Payables                                                              | 606.21                                            | (1,108.42)                                        |
| (Increase) / (Decrease) in other non-financial liabilities                                             | 24.88                                             | (249.34)                                          |
| (Increase) / (Decrease) provisions                                                                     | (219.54)                                          | 826.85                                            |
| (Increase) / Decrease in unamortized discount                                                          | 23,228.67                                         | 14,000.86                                         |
|                                                                                                        | (16,726.11)                                       | (74,833.77)                                       |
| Net Cash (used in) / generated from operations                                                         | 21,629.00                                         | (40,380.00)                                       |
| Income tax paid (net)                                                                                  | (19,997.11)                                       | (7,008.00)                                        |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from operating activities                                               | 8,241.69                                          | (53,198.00)                                       |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                                                             |                                                   |                                                   |
| Purchase of investments                                                                                | (4,633,177.00)                                    | (2,048,612.42)                                    |
| Sale of investments                                                                                    | 4,410,310.00                                      | 2,683,776.72                                      |
| Interest on investments                                                                                | 7,520.03                                          | 6,080.76                                          |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                              | (85.58)                                           | (151.83)                                          |
| Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                  | 30.81                                             | 70.50                                             |
| Dividend on investments                                                                                | 204.13                                            | -                                                 |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from investing activities                                               | (196,272.31)                                      | (59,447.08)                                       |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                                                             |                                                   |                                                   |
| Proceeds from Debt Securities                                                                          | 243,040.38                                        | 120,402.42                                        |
| Repayment of Debt Securities                                                                           | (116,669.28)                                      | (170,230.84)                                      |
| Intercompany Deposits Issued                                                                           | 20,003.38                                         | 92,000.00                                         |
| Intercompany Deposits Redeemed                                                                         | (27,003.30)                                       | (109,400.00)                                      |
| Commercial Paper Issued                                                                                | 2,268,427.66                                      | 873,262.34                                        |
| Commercial Paper Redeemed                                                                              | (2,267,000.00)                                    | (863,764.40)                                      |
| Term Loans Drawn/(repaid)                                                                              | (8,899.00)                                        | 30,000.00                                         |
| Term Loans Drawn/(repaid)                                                                              | (10,600.01)                                       | 9,659.08                                          |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Bank overdraft(Net)                                                             | 120,390.12                                        | (21,803.64)                                       |
| Net cash generated/(used in) from Financing Activities                                                 | 22,277.40                                         | (144,370.82)                                      |
| Net (Increase) / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                               | 14,094.70                                         | 169,021.52                                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                                                 | 30,972.10                                         | 14,894.69                                         |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the half year</b>                                           |                                                   |                                                   |
| Reconciliation of profit and cash equivalents with the balance sheet                                   |                                                   |                                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents as per balance sheet                                                         |                                                   |                                                   |
| Cash on hand                                                                                           |                                                   |                                                   |
| Balance with banks in current account                                                                  | 30,972.10                                         | 14,894.70                                         |
| Chances, drafts on hand                                                                                |                                                   |                                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated as at the half year end *                                          | 30,972.10                                         | 14,894.70                                         |

i) The above Statement of cash flow has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in Ind AS 7 - 'Statement of cash flow'  
 ii) The previous period figures have been re-grouped, wherever necessary in order to conform to this period presentation  
 iii) Non-cash financing activity: ESOP from parent of Rs 88.52 lakh for year ended March 31st, 2022 (March 31st, 2021 - Rs 88.13 lakh)  
 iv) The previous year's figures have been re-grouped, wherever necessary in order to conform to this year's presentation



Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
 Regd. Office : 278KG, G 27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra ( E ), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN : U65900MH1008PLC047986  
 Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 01 22 62105303  
 Statement of Standalone Audited Financial Results as at March 31, 2022

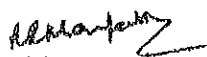
**Notes:**

- The standalone annual financial results have been prepared in accordance with and comply in all material aspect with Indian Accounting Standards ( Ind AS) notified under section 133 of Companies Act, 2013 (the ACT) read with the companies ( Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time and other relevant provisions of the Act. The standalone annual financial statements, used to prepare the standalone financial results, are based on the notified Schedule III of the Act, as amended from time to time, for Non-Banking Financial Companies that are required to comply with Ind AS.
- The above standalone results were reviewed by the Audit Committee and approved and taken on record by the Board of Directors at their respective meetings held on May 23, 2022, in terms Regulation 52 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India ( Listing and other Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- COVID-19 has had an extraordinary impact on macroeconomic conditions in India and around the world post declaration of it as a pandemic by World Health Organisation in March 2020. Nation-wide lockdown in April-May 2020 followed by localised lockdown were imposed to restrict the spread in areas with significant number of cases. The restrictions were gradually lifted leading to improvement in economic activity. This was followed by two waves of COVID-19 with outbreak of new variants which led to the re-imposition of regional lockdowns which were subsequently lifted supported by administration of the COVID vaccines to a large population in the country.  
  
India is emerging from the Covid-19 pandemic. The extent to which any new wave of COVID-19 pandemic will impact the Company's results will depend on ongoing as well as future developments, including, among other things, any new information concerning the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic, and any action to contain its spread or mitigate its impact whether government-mandated or elected by us.
- Information as required by Reserve Bank of India Circular on "Resolution Framework -2.0 Resolution of COVID 19 related stress of individual and small business" dated May 6, 2021 is attached as Annexure I.
- On November 12, 2021, Reserve Bank of India issued circular requiring changes to and clarifying certain aspects of Income Recognition and Asset Classification norms. The Company has taken necessary steps to comply with these norms / changes as they become applicable. The Company continues to hold loan loss provisions as per existing Expected credit loss (ECL) model and policy and maintains adequate ECL provision as per IND AS 100.
- Disclosure in compliance with Regulation 52(4) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the year ended March 31, 2022 is attached as Annexure II.
- Asset Cover available as on March 31, 2022 in case of non-convertible debt securities issued by company as per requirement of Regulation 54 read with Regulation 60(1)(i) of LODR Regulations is attached as Annexure III.
- The figures for the corresponding three months ended March 31, 2021, as reported in these standalone financial results, have been approved by the Company's Board of Directors, but have not been audited or subjected to review by the statutory auditors of the Company.  
  
The standalone results for the quarter ended March 31, 2022, being the balancing figure between the audited figures in respect of the full financial year and the published unaudited year to date figures up to the third quarter ended December 31, 2021, prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in accordance with Ind AS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" which were subject to limited review by us.
- Disclosure pursuant to Master Direction - Reserve Bank of India (Transfer of Loan Exposure) Directions, 2021 in terms of RBI circular RBI/DOR/2021-22/88 DOR,STR,REC,51/21.04.040/2021-22 dated 24 September 2021

| Particulars                                                      | During the Year ended<br>March 31, 2022 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Details of loans not in default that are transferred or acquired | Nil                                     |
| Details of those loans transferred or acquired                   | Nil                                     |

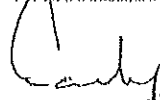
- Figures for the previous period/year have been regrouped wherever necessary to conform to current period/year presentation.

For KALYANIWALLA & MISTRY LLP  
 CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS  
 Firm Registration Number: 104607WW/100106

  
 Roohul R. Marfella  
 Partner  
 Membership No.: 100548  
 Mumbai



For Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

  
 (Director)  
 Place: Mumbai  
 Date : May 23, 2022



### Annexure III

Guarantee for asset cover in respect of listed debt securities of the Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

Based on examination of books of accounts and other relevant records/documents, we hereby certify that:

a) Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited (The "Company") has vide its Board Resolution and Information memorandum/ shelf disclosure document and under various Debenture Trust Deeds, has issued the following listed debt securities:

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sr No. | ISIN         | Private Placement/<br>Public Issue | Secured/ Unsecured | Face Value |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 1      | INE078F07GF7 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 8,830.00   |
| 2      | INE078F07GT8 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 1,700.00   |
| 3      | INE078F07OU6 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 7,500.00   |
| 4      | INE078F07HB4 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 20,000.00  |
| 5      | INE078F07HC2 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 7,500.00   |
| 6      | INE078F07HD0 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 40,000.00  |
| 7      | INE078F07HE8 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 25,000.00  |
| 8      | INE078F07HF6 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 5,000.00   |
| 9      | INE078F07HG3 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 25,000.00  |
| 10     | INE078F07HH1 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 25,000.00  |
| 11     | INE078F07HI9 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 27,500.00  |
| 12     | INE078F07HJ7 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 35,000.00  |
| 13     | INE078F07HK5 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 30,000.00  |
| 14     | INE078F07HL3 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 20,000.00  |
| 15     | INE078F07HM1 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 20,000.00  |
| 16     | INE078F07HN9 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 10,000.00  |
| 17     | INE078F07HO7 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 40,000.00  |
| 18     | INE078F07HP4 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 5,000.00   |
| 19     | INE078F07HQ2 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 7,500.00   |
| 20     | INE078F07HR0 | Private Placement                  | Secured            | 5,000.00   |
| 21     | INE078F07HC8 | Private Placement                  | Unsecured          | 5,000.00   |
| 22     | INE078F07CS7 | Private Placement                  | Unsecured          | 5,000.00   |
| 23     | INE078F07CT6 | Private Placement                  | Unsecured          | 10,000.00  |

#### b) Asset Cover Statement:

I. The financial information as on March 31, 2022 has been extracted from the books of accounts for the year ended March 31, 2022 and other relevant records of the company:

II. The assets of the Company provide coverage of 1.87 times of the interest and principal amount, which is in accordance with the terms of issue/debenture trust deed (calculation as per statement of asset cover ratio for the Secured debt securities - table - I)

III. The total assets of the Company provide coverage of 1.20 times of the principal, which is in accordance with the terms of issue (calculation as per statement of asset coverage ratio available for the unsecured debt securities - table - II) (as per requirement of Regulation 54 read with Regulation 60(1)(d) of LODR Regulations).

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sr No. | Particulars                                                                                                                | Amount      |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1      | Total assets available for secured Debt Securities - (secured by either part (asset or exclusive charge on assets)         | 733,020.90  |
|        | Property Plant & Equipment (Fixed assets) - Immovable property                                                             | 0.72        |
|        | Loans/advances given (net of Provisions, NPAs and bad debt portfolio), Debt Securities, other assets extended etc          | 703,041.87  |
|        | Receivables including interest accrued on Term loan/ Debt Securities etc                                                   | 6,685.41    |
|        | Investment(s)                                                                                                              | 55,873.24   |
|        | Cash and cash equivalents and other current Non-current assets                                                             | 37,017.14   |
|        | Total assets available for Secured loans and secured CO/OD borrowings from Banks at 1.1 times cover as per the requirement | (68,923.13) |



|   |                                                                                                                                                |     |            |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| 2 | Total borrowing through issue of secured Debt Securities (secured by either pari passu or exclusive charge on assets) (Details in Table below) | B   | 303,207.04 |
|   | Debt Securities                                                                                                                                |     | 303,438.85 |
|   | (ND - AS adjustment for effective interest rate on secured Debt Securities)                                                                    |     | (110.63)   |
|   | Interest accrued/payable on secured Debt Securities                                                                                            |     | 3,067.01   |
| 3 | Asset Coverage Ratio<br>(100% or higher as per the terms of offer document/information memorandum/debenture trust deed)                        | A/B | 1.6711     |

(IN Lakhs)

| ISIN         | Type of charge | Sanctioned Amount | Outstanding Amount as on March 31, 2022 | Cover Required | Assets Required |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| INE076F07QF7 | Pari Passu     | 0,030.00          | 0,020.48                                | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07Q70 | Pari Passu     | 1,700.00          | 1,688.95                                | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07GU0 | Pari Passu     | 7,600.00          | 0,031.36                                | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HC4 | Pari Passu     | 20,000.00         | 18,683.37                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HC2 | Pari Passu     | 7,500.00          | 7,715.61                                | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HD0 | Pari Passu     | 40,000.00         | 40,877.92                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HE6 | Pari Passu     | 25,000.00         | 29,520.70                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HF0 | Pari Passu     | 5,000.00          | 5,002.48                                | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HG3 | Pari Passu     | 25,000.00         | 20,060.30                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HH1 | Pari Passu     | 25,000.00         | 23,034.68                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HJ0 | Pari Passu     | 27,000.00         | 25,401.43                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HJ7 | Pari Passu     | 30,000.00         | 31,837.77                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HK6 | Pari Passu     | 30,000.00         | 30,823.28                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HL3 | Pari Passu     | 20,000.00         | 19,372.87                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HM1 | Pari Passu     | 20,000.00         | 20,426.84                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HN9 | Pari Passu     | 39,000.00         | 30,408.31                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HQ7 | Pari Passu     | 10,000.00         | 10,104.45                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HP4 | Pari Passu     | 40,000.00         | 40,823.61                               | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HQ2 | Pari Passu     | 5,000.00          | 5,071.82                                | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| INE076F07HR0 | Pari Passu     | 7,500.00          | 0,383.85                                | 100%           | Refer Note 1    |
| Total        |                |                   | 303,207.04                              |                |                 |

Note 1

The Debenture shall be secured by way of first pari-passu charge in favour of the registered Debenture Trust Deed cum Deed of Mortgage for Flat No.F/001, Dheemant Classic, Link Road, Opposite Life Style Mall (West) Mumbai 400004 measuring 340 sq.ft. (built up) situated at C.T.S. No. 1408G - 1/B, at village Melad, Taluka Borivali, Malad (West) Mumbai 400004 within the registration district of Bombay City and Bombay Suburban in the state of Maharashtra, and Movable properties of the Company.

Movable Properties shall mean, present and future:

i. Receivables;

ii. Other book debts of the company (except the ones excluded from the definitions of Receivables);

iii. Other current assets of the company (except the ones excluded from the definition of Receivables); and

iv. Other long term and current investments

Over which a charge by way of hypothecation is to be created by company in favour of the Debenture Trustee under the Deed, upto the extent required to maintain the Asset Cover Ratio at or above the Minimum Security Cover.



| Table-II |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (Rs. in lakhs) |                                                 |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Sr No.   | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Amount                                          |
| 1        | Net assets of the listed entity available for unsecured lenders (Property Plant & Equipment (excluding intangible assets and prepaid expenses) + Investments + Cash & Bank Balances + Other current/ Non-current assets excluding deferred tax assets (-) Total assets available for secured lenders/creditors on pari passu/absolute charge basis under the above heads (-) unsecured current/ non-current liabilities) | A              | 334,001.00                                      |
|          | Total assets of the Company excluding total assets available for secured Debt Securities (secured by pari-passu charge on assets) (As per Table I above)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | 340,233.02                                      |
|          | Less: unsecured current/ non-current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | (6,242.04)                                      |
| 2        | Total Borrowings (unsecured)<br>Non-convertible Debt Securities<br>Other Borrowings<br>(ND - AS adjustment for effective interest rate on unsecured Borrowings)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | B              | 261,208.20<br>20,247.80<br>241,456.04<br>(0.80) |
| 3        | Asset Coverage Ratio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A/B            | 1.20                                            |

c) Compliance of all the covenants/terms of the issue in respect of listed debt securities  
Covenants/terms of the issue of the listed debt securities (NCD's) as mentioned in Offer Memorandum have been complied by the Company.



Consolidated Related Party Transactions For Six Months Ended As of 31st March 2022

[illegible]

Koark Mahindra Investments Limited  
 Regd. Office: 273KG, C-27, 3 Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN: 165600MH1982PLCO07986  
 Website: www.kmi.co.in Telephone: 81 22 62785292  
 Chartered Accountants: PwC Chartered Accountants LLP, Mumbai

|     |                                |                                  |                                       |       |       |       |
|-----|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 50  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | 11.65 | 19.51 |
| 51  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | 0.00  | -     |
| 52  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Payment of interest received on loans | -     | 0.37  | -     |
| 53  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | 21.00 | 8.29  | -     |
| 54  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | 1.22  | 1.23  |
| 55  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | 5.00  | 0.75  | -     |
| 56  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | 0.67  | 0.58  |
| 57  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | 5.00  | -     | -     |
| 58  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | 2.73  | 10.58 |
| 59  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | 0.35  | -     |
| 60  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | 1.00  | -     |
| 61  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 62  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 63  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 64  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 65  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 66  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 67  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 68  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 69  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 70  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 71  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 72  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 73  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 74  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 75  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 76  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 77  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 78  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 79  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 80  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 81  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 82  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 83  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 84  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 85  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 86  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 87  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 88  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 89  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 90  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 91  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 92  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 93  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 94  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 95  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 96  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 97  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 98  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |
| 99  | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Receivable            | -     | -     | -     |
| 100 | Koark Mahindra Investments Ltd | Subsidiaries of Mahindra Company | Service charges Payable               | -     | -     | -     |

For Koark Mahindra Investments Limited  
 (Signature)  
 Place: Mumbai  
 Date: May 1st, 2022



Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
 Regd. Office: 27BKC, C-27, 3 Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051  
 CIN : U65900MH1998PT0007895  
 Website: www.kotak.com Telephone: 8122 821 85532  
 Consolidated Balance Sheet Particulars For Six Months Ended As on 31st March, 2022

| Details of the party (Related entity subsidiary) arising from the transaction |                                | Details of the counterparty    |                                                                       | Type of related party transaction |  | In case any financial instrument is incurred to make or give loans, inter-corporate deposits, advances or investments |       | Details of the loans, inter-corporate deposits, advances or investments |               |                    |                   | Purpose for which the funds will be utilised by the ultimate recipient of funds (indicate) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S. No.                                                                        | Name                           | Name                           | Relationship of the counterparty with the listed entity or subsidiary |                                   |  | Nature of instrument (loan, inter-corporate deposit, other etc.)                                                      | Cost  | Tenure                                                                  | Interest rate | Tenure             | Secured/Unsecured |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1                                                                             | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.       | Holding Company                                                       | Borrowings                        |  | WCDL Loan- Rs.30,000 Lakhs, Non Convertible Debentures (NCD) Rs.10,000 Lakhs                                          | 5.04% | 183                                                                     | -             | Borrowings availed | Secured           |                                                                                            | Funds shall be used for financing/leasing activities, in equity shares of the company, business operations of the company. Further pending utilization it may be utilised in Fixed deposit, mutual funds, 9 sec deposit, bank funds, 9 sec deposit, and other approved instruments for temporary purpose |
| 2                                                                             | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.       | Holding Company                                                       | Borrowings                        |  | WCDL Loan- Rs.30,000 Lakhs                                                                                            | -     | NA                                                                      | NA            | Borrowings availed | Secured           | NA                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3                                                                             | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Finance Limited | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                         | Borrowings                        |  | Borrowings from Outside capital market                                                                                | -     | NA                                                                      | 5.50%         | 9                  | Unsecured         | NA                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4                                                                             | Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd | Kotak Mahindra Finance Limited | Subsidiary of Holding Company                                         | Borrowings                        |  | Borrowings from Outside capital market                                                                                | -     | NA                                                                      | NA            | 9                  | Unsecured         | NA                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

(Director)  
 Place: Mumbai  
 Date: May 23, 2022



## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Annexure D

To the Board of Directors of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

Report on the Audit of Standalone Financial Results

#### Opinion

1. We have audited the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Company') for the year ended March 31, 2021 and the Standalone Balance Sheet as at that date (hereinafter referred to as the 'standalone financial results'), attached herewith, being submitted by the Company pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, (the 'Listing Regulations').
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial results:
  - i) are presented in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations in this regard; and
  - ii) give a true and fair view in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the applicable accounting standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act') and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of not profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2021 and the standalone balance sheet as at that date.

#### Basis for Opinion

3. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act and other applicable authoritative pronouncements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the standalone financial results' section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### Emphasis of Matter

4. We draw attention to Note 3 to the standalone financial results, which describes the management's assessment of the impact of the outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) on the business operations of the Company. In view of the uncertain economic environment, a definitive assessment of the impact on the subsequent periods is highly dependent upon circumstances as they evolve. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP, Nescio IT Building III, 8th Floor, Nescio IT Park, Nescio Campus,  
Gate No. 3 Western Express Highway, Colaba East, Mumbai - 400 063

T: +91 (22) 61198000, F: +91 (22) 61198799

Registered office and Head office: Bachelors Bhawan, 11A Vishnu Digambar Marg, New Delhi 110 002

Price Waterhouse (a Partnership Firm) converted into Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP (a Limited Liability Partnership with LLP identity no. 20190111 AAO-2007) with effect from July 25, 2019. Post the conversion to Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP, the ICAI registration number is 01227231/11500010 (ICAI registration number before conversion was 01227231).

## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
Report on the Standalone Financial Results

Page 2 of 3

#### Board of Directors' Responsibilities for the Standalone Financial Results

5. These standalone financial results have been prepared on the basis of the standalone annual financial statements. The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the preparation and presentation of these standalone financial results that give a true and fair view of the net profit and other comprehensive income and other financial information of the Company and the standalone balance sheet in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with relevant rules issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India and in compliance with Regulation 52 of the Listing Regulations. The Board of Directors of the Company are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the standalone financial results by the Directors of the Company, as aforesaid.
6. In preparing the standalone financial results, the Board of Directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the ability of the Company to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.
7. The Board of Directors of the Company are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Company.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Results

8. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial results as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial results.
9. As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:
  - Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial results, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
Report on the Standalone Financial Results

Page 3 of 8

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3) (i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls. (Refer paragraph 11 below)
  - Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors.
  - Conclude on the appropriateness of the Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Company to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial results or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
  - Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial results, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial results represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
10. We communicate with those charged with governance of the Company regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### Other Matter

11. The Standalone financial results dealt with by this report have been prepared for the express purpose of filing with BSE Limited. These results are based on and should be read with the audited standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2021 on which we issued an unmodified audit opinion vide our report dated May 18, 2021.

For Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP  
Firm Registration Number: 012764N/N600016

SHARAD  
AGARWAL

Digitally signed by  
SHARAD AGARWAL  
Date: 2021.05.10  
23:15:27 +05'30'

Sharad Agarwal  
Partner  
Membership Number: 118642  
UDIN: 21118622AAAACG4631

Mumbai  
May 18, 2021

Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited  
CIN: UG500041140901C047986  
Regd. Office: 270KC, C-27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051  
Website: www.kmi.co.in Telephone: 81 22 02105303  
Statement of Standalone Financial Results for the year ended March 31, 2021

**Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss**

| Sr. No.                                                    | Particulars                                                                  | Half year ended   |                   | Year ended        |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                            |                                                                              | March 31, 2021    | March 31, 2020    | March 31, 2021    | March 31, 2020    |
|                                                            |                                                                              | Unaudited         | Unaudited         | Audited           | Audited           |
|                                                            | <b>REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>                                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (i)                                                        | Interest income                                                              | 38,382.52         | 45,077.07         | 70,893.03         | 100,340.39        |
| (ii)                                                       | Dividend income                                                              | -                 | 323.75            | -                 | 840.29            |
| (iii)                                                      | Fees and commission income                                                   | 570.70            | 20.37             | 799.77            | 427.81            |
| (iv)                                                       | Net gain on fair value changes                                               | 2,006.20          | 1,330.69          | 4,213.66          | 2,027.40          |
| (v)                                                        | Others                                                                       | -                 | 69.17             | 7.69              | 96.35             |
| (i)                                                        | <b>Total Revenue from operations</b>                                         | <b>36,710.22</b>  | <b>47,830.95</b>  | <b>75,913.07</b>  | <b>104,632.24</b> |
| (ii)                                                       | Other income                                                                 | 100.76            | 109.36            | 214.03            | 1,040.20          |
| (iii)                                                      | <b>Total Income (I + II)</b>                                                 | <b>36,810.98</b>  | <b>47,940.31</b>  | <b>76,127.10</b>  | <b>105,672.44</b> |
|                                                            | <b>EXPENSES</b>                                                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (i)                                                        | Finance Costs                                                                | 15,393.14         | 26,382.06         | 32,547.43         | 59,897.09         |
| (ii)                                                       | Impairment on financial instruments                                          | (2,420.00)        | 4,018.19          | 3,347.30          | 5,580.46          |
| (iii)                                                      | Employee benefits expenses                                                   | 1,495.57          | 1,379.25          | 3,008.03          | 3,020.04          |
| (iv)                                                       | Depreciation, amortization and impairment                                    | 122.07            | 48.69             | 289.20            | 93.73             |
| (v)                                                        | Other expenses                                                               | 2,032.49          | 1,637.92          | 3,351.40          | 4,116.98          |
| (iv)                                                       | <b>Total expenses</b>                                                        | <b>16,024.03</b>  | <b>32,467.01</b>  | <b>42,543.76</b>  | <b>72,718.30</b>  |
| (v)                                                        | <b>Profit/(loss) before tax (II - IV)</b>                                    | <b>20,786.95</b>  | <b>15,473.30</b>  | <b>33,583.34</b>  | <b>32,954.14</b>  |
| (vi)                                                       | Tax expense                                                                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (1)                                                        | Current tax                                                                  | (4,708.00)        | (4,793.94)        | (0,870.85)        | (9,450.99)        |
| (2)                                                        | Deferred tax                                                                 | (433.25)          | 1,203.84          | 287.61            | 230.94            |
|                                                            | <b>Total tax expense (1+2)</b>                                               | <b>(5,141.25)</b> | <b>(3,590.10)</b> | <b>(8,583.24)</b> | <b>(9,219.05)</b> |
| (VII)                                                      | <b>Profit/(loss) for the period (V - VI)</b>                                 | <b>15,645.70</b>  | <b>11,883.20</b>  | <b>25,000.10</b>  | <b>23,735.09</b>  |
| (VIII)                                                     | Other Comprehensive Income                                                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (i)                                                        | Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| - Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans              |                                                                              | 3.71              | (2.22)            | (1.80)            | (19.87)           |
| (ii)                                                       | Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss | (0.93)            | 0.56              | 0.49              | 5.00              |
|                                                            | <b>Other comprehensive income</b>                                            | <b>2.78</b>       | <b>(1.66)</b>     | <b>(1.31)</b>     | <b>(14.87)</b>    |
| (i)                                                        | Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| - Financial instruments through Other Comprehensive Income |                                                                              | (0.53)            | -                 | (0.93)            | (37.44)           |
| (ii)                                                       | Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss     | 0.13              | -                 | 0.13              | 13.09             |
|                                                            | <b>Total (i)</b>                                                             | <b>(0.40)</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>(0.80)</b>     | <b>(24.35)</b>    |
|                                                            | <b>Other comprehensive income (A + B)</b>                                    | <b>2.38</b>       | <b>(1.66)</b>     | <b>(1.02)</b>     | <b>(30.22)</b>    |
| (IX)                                                       | <b>Total Comprehensive Income for the period (VII + VIII)</b>                | <b>15,648.08</b>  | <b>10,601.54</b>  | <b>24,999.08</b>  | <b>23,704.87</b>  |
| (X)                                                        | Paid-up equity share capital (face value of Rs. 10 per share)                | 562.26            | 562.26            | 562.26            | 562.26            |
| (XI)                                                       | Reserves per equity share (not audited)<br>Basic & diluted (Rs.)             | 260.13            | 100.01            | 444.37            | 429.27            |

See accompanying note to the financial results

For and on behalf of Board of Directors  
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited

PANTOSH KASHYAP  
Director

Pantosh Kashyap  
Director

Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 14, 2021

Kojik Mohindra Investments Limited  
CIN: U65900MH18ADPLC047009  
Regd. Office: 270/2C, C-27, B Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051  
Website: www.kmil.co.in Telephone: 91 22 62186303  
Statement of Standalone Financial Results as at March 31, 2021

| Standalone Balance Sheet |                                                                                        | (Rs. in lakhs)          |                         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sr. No.                  | Particulars                                                                            | As at<br>March 31, 2021 | As at<br>March 31, 2020 |
|                          |                                                                                        | Audited                 | Audited                 |
|                          | <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                          |                         |                         |
| 1                        | Financial assets                                                                       | 14,694.09               | 156,990.01              |
| a)                       | Cash and cash equivalents                                                              | 42.90                   | 1,497.07                |
| b)                       | Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents                                     |                         |                         |
| c)                       | Receivables                                                                            | 122.80                  | 58.70                   |
|                          | Trade receivables                                                                      | 694.51                  | 302.25                  |
|                          | Other receivables                                                                      | 620,903.57              | 535,036.55              |
| d)                       | Loans                                                                                  | 144,624.10              | 83,105.13               |
| e)                       | Investments                                                                            | 221.69                  | 107.71                  |
| f)                       | Other Financial assets                                                                 |                         |                         |
|                          | Sub total                                                                              | 14,729.63               | 179,948.00              |
| 2                        | Non-Financial assets                                                                   | 1,547.02                | 995.49                  |
| a)                       | Current Tax assets (Net)                                                               | 4,200.07                | 2,011.06                |
| b)                       | Deferred Tax assets (Net)                                                              | 127.26                  | 218.75                  |
| c)                       | Property, Plant and Equipment                                                          | 9.30                    | 333.43                  |
| d)                       | Intangible assets under development                                                    | 320.09                  | 18.02                   |
| e)                       | Other Intangible assets                                                                | 270.46                  | 241.60                  |
| f)                       | Other Non-Financial assets                                                             | 5,439.80                | 4,719.73                |
|                          | Sub total                                                                              | 786,710.63              | 789,997.73              |
|                          | <b>Total Assets</b>                                                                    |                         |                         |
|                          |                                                                                        | 786,710.63              | 789,997.73              |
|                          | <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                                          |                         |                         |
| 1                        | Financial liabilities                                                                  | 1,524.25                | 6,441.02                |
| a)                       | Derivatives Financial Instruments                                                      |                         |                         |
| b)                       | Payables                                                                               |                         |                         |
|                          | Trade Payables                                                                         | 667.17                  | 2,834.80                |
|                          | Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises |                         |                         |
|                          | Other Payables                                                                         | 251.32                  | 1,440.75                |
|                          | Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 265,442.06              | 303,140.58              |
| c)                       | Debt Securities                                                                        | 106,422.12              | 263,900.56              |
| d)                       | Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)                                                | 20,280.62               | 20,241.93               |
| e)                       | Subordinated liabilities                                                               | 670,467.81              | 600,096.60              |
|                          | Sub total                                                                              |                         |                         |
| 2                        | Non-Financial liabilities                                                              | 3,159.20                | 852.90                  |
| a)                       | Current tax liabilities (Net)                                                          | 1,302.83                | 676.18                  |
| b)                       | Provisions                                                                             | 806.18                  | 765.02                  |
| c)                       | Other non-financial liabilities                                                        | 4,068.27                | 2,284.20                |
|                          | Sub total                                                                              |                         |                         |
| 3                        | <b>EQUITY</b>                                                                          | 562.26                  | 542.26                  |
| a)                       | Equity Share Capital                                                                   | 206,241.76              | 181,125.77              |
| b)                       | Other equity                                                                           | 206,804.02              | 181,099.03              |
|                          | Sub total                                                                              | 780,719.63              | 784,967.73              |
|                          | <b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>                                                    |                         |                         |
|                          |                                                                                        | 780,719.63              | 784,967.73              |

#### Notes

- The standalone financial results have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2019 read with the relevant rules issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. Any application guidance/classification/differences issued by the Reserve Bank of India or other regulators are implemented as and when they are issued/applicable.
- In accordance with the RBI Circular No. RBI/2021-22/17 DOR.BP/RC.NYC/21.04.049/2021-22 dated April 7, 2021 and the methodology for calculation of interest on interest based on guidance issued by Indian Banks' Association, the Company has put in place a Board approved policy to refund / adjust interest on interest charged to borrowers during the moratorium period, i.e. March 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020. Company has estimated the said amount and made a provision in the standalone financial results for the year ended March 31, 2021. As on March 31, 2021, Company holds a specific liability of Rs 550 lakhs which is debited to interest income to meet its obligation towards refund of interest on interest to eligible borrowers as prescribed by the RBI.

- 3 In addition to the widespread public health implications, the COVID-19 pandemic has had an extraordinary impact on macroeconomic conditions in India and around the world. During the year, people and economies around the world, witnessed serious turbulence caused by the first wave of the pandemic, the consequent lockdowns, the gradual easing of restrictions and the emergence of new variants of the virus. The first Quarter of financial year 2020-21 was worst affected due to pandemic. However, there was an economic recovery in Quarter 2nd and Quarter 3rd of financial year 2020-21 as lockdowns eased consequent to reduction in COVID-19 cases. Although government has started vaccination drive, COVID-19 cases have significantly increased in recent months due to second wave as compared to earlier levels in India. Various state governments have again announced strict measures including lockdowns to contain the spread. As COVID-19 vaccines get administered to more and more people, businesses in sectors impacted by pandemic may pick up. However, the continuing and evolving nature of the virus has created uncertainty regarding estimated time required for businesses and those to get back to normal.

The Company continues to closely monitor the situation and in response to this health crisis has implemented protocols and processes to ensure its business continuity plans and help protect its employees and support its clients. The pandemic has impacted lending business, fee income, collection efficiency etc. and may result in increase in customer defaults and consequently increase in provisions. The Company, however, has not experienced any significant disruptions in the past one year and has considered the impact on carrying value of assets based on the external or internal information available up to the date of approval of financial statements. The future direct and indirect impact of COVID-19 on Company business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows remains uncertain. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

- 4 Reserve Bank of India (RBI) issued guidelines relating to 'COVID-19 regulatory Package' dated March 27, 2020 and subsequent guidelines on EMI moratorium dated April 17, 2020 and May 23, 2020. The Company has adopted the policy for offering the moratorium and offered the same in accordance with its policy to its eligible customers during the period from March 01, 2020 to August 31, 2020.

The disclosures required by RBI circular dated April 17, 2020 on Covid-19 regulatory package - asset classification and provisioning for the year ended March 31, 2021 is given below:

| Particulars                                                                                                              | As at<br>March 31, 2021 | As at<br>March 31, 2020 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Amounts in SMA/overdue categories (As on 20th February 2020), where the moratorium/defaultment was extended <sup>1</sup> | 15,745.00               | 27,496.04               |
| Amount where asset classification benefits is extended                                                                   | -                       | 819.26                  |
| Provision Created <sup>2</sup>                                                                                           | 3,451.27                | 2,560.43                |
| Loss Provisions adjusted during the period against slippages <sup>3</sup>                                                | 1,136.30                | -                       |
| Provision provisions <sup>4</sup>                                                                                        | 2,314.97                | 2,560.43                |

<sup>1</sup> Balance is reported as of respective reporting date.

- 5 Reserve Bank of India (RBI) issued guidelines relating to 'COVID-19 regulatory Package' dated March 27, 2020 and subsequent guidelines on Prudential Framework for resolution of stressed assets to enable the lenders to implement a resolution plan in respect of eligible corporate exposures without change in ownership and personnel loans, while classifying such exposures as Standard dated August 08, 2020. The Company has adopted the policy for Resolution Framework for COVID-19-related Stress and offered the same to its eligible customers.
- There are no customers where resolution plan has been implemented under this framework as on March 31, 2021.
- 6 The above results were reviewed by the Audit Committee and approved and taken on record by the Board of Directors at their respective meetings held on May 30, 2021.
- 7 These standalone financial results have been prepared in accordance with the requirement of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015, as modified by Circular No. CIR/CFD/FAC/32/2016 dated July 5, 2016 and with CIR/MD/D1/69/2016 dated August 10, 2016.
- 8 The annual standalone financial results have been audited by the statutory auditors. The figures for the six months ended March 31, 2021 are unaudited and were not subject to limited review.
- 9 Figures for the previous period/year have been regrouped wherever necessary to conform to current period/year presentation.

For Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP  
Firm Registration Number 012754N/H500016

SHARAD  
AGARWAL  
Digitally signed by  
SHARAD AGARWAL  
DN: cn=SHARAD AGARWAL,  
o=Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP,  
c=India

Sharad Agarwal

Partner

Membership Number: 110822

We have signed these standalone financial results for identification purposes only. These Results should be read in conjunction with our report dated May 10, 2021

For and on behalf of Board of Directors  
Katak Mahindra Investments Limited

PARITOSH  
KASHYAP  
Digitally signed by  
PARITOSH KASHYAP  
DN: cn=PARITOSH KASHYAP,  
o=Katak Mahindra Investments Limited,  
c=India

Paritosh Kashyap

Director

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 10, 2021

## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

### Independent auditor's report

To the Members of Kotak Mahindra Investment Limited

### Report on the audit of the Standalone Financial statements

## Options

1. We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at March 31, 2024, and the statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the standalone financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.
- a. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024, and total comprehensive income (comprising of profit and other comprehensive income), changes in equity and the cash flows for the year then ended.

### Basis for opinion

3. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(4c) of the Act. Our responsibility for the audit and these standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Standalone financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements) under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

## Summary of Findings

41. We draw attention to Note 1.x EXCEL to the standalone financial statements, which explains the uncertainties and the management's assessment of the financial impact, due to the country-wide lockdowns and other restrictions imposed by the Government of India and other factors impacting the Company's operations due to the COVID-19 pandemic, for which a definitive assessment of the impact in the subsequent period is highly dependent upon circumstances as they evolve. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### Key statistical analysis

6. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.



Prima Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP, Nyesa IT Building III, 8th Floor, Nyesa IT Park, Nyesa Complex  
Gate No. 9, Wondra Express Highway, Goregaon East, Mumbai - 400 063  
T: +91 (22) 61290000, F: +91 (22) 61290799

Registered office and Head office: Sachinbhaiwas, 1A Vinayakdham, 1st, New Delhi 110 002.

Pink Waterbodies (a Partnership Firm) converted into Pink Waterbodies Chartered Accountants LLP (a Limited Liability Partnership with LLP No. 0191140-0001) with effect from July 26, 2014. Following conversion to Pink Waterbodies Chartered Accountants LLP, the ICAI registration number of 012704116001 (in ICAI's registration number before conversion was 01270411).

# Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Kotak Investments India Limited  
Report on audit of the Standalone financial statements  
Page 2 of 6

**I. Expected Credit Loss (ECL) provision in respect of Loans**  
(Refer Note 1.4 C for accounting policy and Note 8 and 6 for ECL provision)

As detailed in Note 5 and 6, the Company has loans and investments carried at amortized cost amounting to Rs. 646,861.98 lakhs (gross) and Rs. 50,039.64 lakhs respectively as at March 31, 2020.

The Company holds ECL provision of Rs. 11,327.49 lakhs and Rs. 318.36 lakhs against stock loans and investments respectively.

As discussed in note 1.4 C, ECL provision has been determined in accordance with Ind AS 109 - Financial Instruments and is significant to the standalone financial statements.

We focused on this area as determining ECL provision requires significant judgments by the management. Key areas of judgment included:

- Assumptions used in the expected credit loss provision such as the financial condition of the counterparty, probability of default, expected future cash flows, expected loss in case of default.
- The identification of exposures with a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition of loans.

We carried out following procedures in respect to ECL provision:

- Held discussions with management and obtained understanding of significant assumptions like probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default used for making assessment of ECL provision.
- Understood from the management and evaluated the design and tested operating effectiveness of controls in respect of significant assumptions like probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default including appropriate approvals and mathematical accuracy, which are used in making the assessment of ECL provision.
- Involved auditor's expert to assess the appropriateness of the assumptions and judgment made by management used to calculate ECL provision.
- Traced key data inputs used to compute the ECL provision on a sample basis to assess their accuracy and completeness.
- Assessed mathematical accuracy of the ECL provision by performing reconciliations on sample basis.

Based on above audit procedures performed, we did not note any significant exceptions to Expected Credit Loss (ECL) provision in respect of financial assets.

**II. Appropriateness of the recognition of Interest Income following Effective Interest Rate Approach**

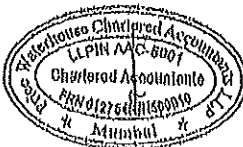
(Refer Note 5, 6 and 21 of the standalone financial statements).

The Company has recognized the interest income based on effective interest rate (EIR) approach. The total interest income recognized in current year under EIR accounting is Rs. 97,822.24 lakhs.

For computation of EIR, the Company has identified the cost and revenue (called as EIR components) which are directly attributed to the respective loan account. The Company has

We carried out following procedures in respect to income recognition as per EIR approach -

- Understand from the management and tested the design and operating effectiveness of the key controls surrounding the calculations of EIR and computation of interest income based on the same.
- For selected samples, assessed the reasonableness of key assumptions / inputs used in assessing the customers' behavior which is used for estimating



# Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Kotak Investments India Limited  
Report on audit of the Standalone financial statements  
Page 9 of 9

followed two approaches for treating the EIR component for the respective loans. In case of loans which are having revolving facility, the identified EIR component is amortised over the tenure of the loan on straight line basis and in case of fixed period loan, the EIR component is amortised on the basis of effective interest rate over the period of the loan.

Key inputs used in the computation of EIR, in case of fixed period loan, is impacted by the management's assumptions in respect of timing of future cash outflow (i.e. disbursement of loans).

Given the inherent subjectivity in the assumptions and the nature and extent of audit procedures involved, we determined this to be a key audit matter.

future cash out flows (i.e. disbursement of loans) in case of fixed period loan.

- For selected samples, tested the arithmetical accuracy of the calculation of EIR and amortization of interest income, over the period of the loan.

Based on available evidence and above procedures performed, we did not find any material exceptions to the recognition of interest income following EIR approach.

### Other Information

- The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's report, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the standalone financial statements

- The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintaining of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.



## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Keshi Investments India Limited  
Report on Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements  
Page 4 of 6

8. In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. These Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the standalone financial statements

9. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.
10. As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
  - Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(b) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
  - Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
  - Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.



# Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Kotal Investments India Limited  
Report on audit of the Standalone financial statements  
Page 2 of 6

- a Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
11. We communicate with those charged with governance regarding: (a) the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
12. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.
13. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation preclude public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

### Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

14. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure B a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
15. As required by Section 143(g) of the Act, we report that:
- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act;
  - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors as on March 31, 2020 in lieu on receipt by the Board of Directors, none of the Directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2020 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
  - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A";



## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

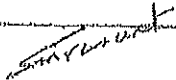
To the Members of Kotak Investments India Limited  
Report on audit of the Standalone Financial statements  
Page 6 of 6

(i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

- i. The Company does not have any pending litigations as at March 31, 2020, which would impact its financial position, refer to note 32 of the standalone financial statements;
- ii. Provision has been made in the Standalone Financial statements, as required by the applicable laws and accounting principles generally accepted in India, for material foreseeable losses, on long-term contracts, including derivative contracts -- Refer Notes 6, 6 and 12 to the standalone financial statements;
- iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended March 31, 2020;
- iv. The reporting on disclosures relating to Specified Bank Notes is not applicable to the Company for the year ended March 31, 2020.

16. The Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.

For Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP  
Firm Registration Number: 012724N/Ng00016

  
Shreend Vasant  
Partner

Membership Number: 101119

UDIN: 20101119AAAACU7607

Mumbai  
June 28, 2020

## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

### Annexure A to Independent Auditors' Report

Refered to in paragraph 35(2) of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of Kojak Mahindra Investments Limited on the standalone financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2020

Page 1 of 2

Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to standalone financial statements under Clause (1) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act.

1. We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements of Kojak Mahindra Investments Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2020 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

2. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by ICAI. These Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

4. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to standalone financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

5. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system with reference to standalone financial statements.



## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

### Annexure A to Independent Auditors' Report

Referred to in paragraph 16(i) of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited on the standalone financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2020

Page 2 of 2

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to standalone financial statements

6. A company's internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

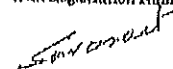
### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to standalone financial statements

7. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control controls with reference to standalone financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Opinion

8. In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to standalone financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Also refer paragraph 4 of the main audit report.

For Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP  
Firm Registration Number 012754N/N690036

  
Shweta Vasant  
Partner  
Membership Number: 10119  
UDIN: 2010119AAA0197607

Mumbai  
June 29, 2020

## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

Annexure B to Independent Auditors' Report  
 Referred to in paragraph 14 of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of Capital  
 Mahindra Investments Limited on the standalone financial statements as of and for the year ended March 31,  
 2020  
 Page 1 of 2

- I. (a) The Company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- (b) The fixed assets of the Company have been physically verified by the Management during the year and no material discrepancies have been noticed on such verification. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable.
- (c) The title deeds of immovable properties, as disclosed in Note 8 on fixed assets to the financial statements, are held in the name of the Company.
- II. The Company is in the business of rendering services, and consequently, does not hold any inventory. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(ii) of the said Order are not applicable to the Company.
- III. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(iii), 3(iii)(a), 3(iii)(b) and 3(iii)(c) of the said Order are not applicable to the Company.
- IV. The Company is a Non-Banking Finance Company registered with the Reserve Bank of India and engaged in the business of providing loans. Accordingly, the provisions of Section 186 of the Act are not applicable to the Company. Hence, reporting under Clause 3(iv) of the said Order, to the extent of reporting on Section 186 of the Act, is not applicable to the Company.

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Act in respect of the loans or investments made, or guarantees or security provided by it, to the extent applicable.

- V. The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of Sections 73, 74, 75 and 76 of the Act and the Rules framed there under to the extent notified.
- VI. The Central Government of India has not specified the maintenance of cash records under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act for any of the products of the Company.

VII. (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, in our opinion, the Company is regular in depositing the undisputed statutory dues, including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, goods and service tax, cess, and other material statutory dues, as applicable, with the appropriate authorities. Also refer note 32 to the financial statements regarding management's assessment on certain matters relating to provident fund.

- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, the particulars of dues of income tax as at March 31, 2020 which have not been deposited on account of a dispute, are as follows:

| Name of the statute  | Nature of dues          | Amount (Rs. in lakhs) | Period to which the amount relates | Forum where the dispute is pending   |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Income Tax Act, 1961 | Demand Assessment order | 32                    | April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014    | Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals) |

- VIII. According to the records of the Company examined by us and the information and explanation given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to any financial institution or bank or Government or dues to debenture holders as at the balance sheet date.



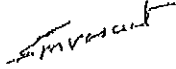
## Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

Annexure B to Independent Auditors' Report  
Referred to in paragraph 14 of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of Katali  
Mahindra Investments Limited on the standalone financial statements as of and for the year ended March 31,  
2020  
Page 2 of 2

- ix. The Company has not raised any moneys by way of Initial public offer, further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(ii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- x. During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of any such case by the Management.
- xi. The Company has paid / provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii. As the Company is not a Nidhi Company and the Nidhi Rules, 2014 are not applicable to it, the provisions of Clause 3(xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. The Company has entered into transactions with related parties in compliance with the provisions of Section 177 and 180 of the Act. The details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required under Accounting Standard (AS) 18, Related Party Disclosures specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- xiv. The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(xiv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xv. The Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. The Company is required to, and has been registered under Section 40-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1994 as a Non Banking Financial Institution.

For Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP

Place: Registration Number: 012764N/August 16, 2020

  
Sharad Vasant  
Partner  
Membership Number: 101119  
UDIN: 20101119AAAACU7607  
Mumbai  
June 23, 2020

**KOTAL MINIHON INVESTMENTS LIMITED**  
**STANDARD BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31st, 2020**

|                                                                                             |      | March 31st, 2020 | March 31st, 2019 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                               |      |                  |                  |
| Financial assets                                                                            | 2    | 1,56,428.51      | 77,418.60        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                   | 8    | 1,497.07         | 21,790.78        |
| Debt finance other than cash and cash equivalents                                           |      |                  |                  |
| Receivables                                                                                 | 4(A) | 88.78            | 619.70           |
| (i) Trade receivables                                                                       | 4(O) | 382.28           | 181.50           |
| (ii) Other receivables                                                                      | 5    | 5,35,016.55      | 0,74,210.27      |
| Loans                                                                                       | 6    | 81,105.13        | 1,00,048.93      |
| Investments                                                                                 | 7    | 197.21           | 110.15           |
| Other financial assets                                                                      |      | 778,148.00       | 18,76,207.89     |
| <b>Total financial assets</b>                                                               |      |                  |                  |
| Non-financial assets                                                                        |      |                  |                  |
| Property, plant and equipment                                                               | 80   | 935.10           | 472.00           |
| Current tax assets (Net)                                                                    | 89   | 7,011.00         | 2,656.04         |
| Deferred tax assets (Net)                                                                   | 9    | 218.75           | 198.72           |
| Property, plant and equipment                                                               | 9    | 333.43           | 6.80             |
| Intangible assets under development                                                         | 10   | 18.81            | 16.28            |
| Other intangible assets                                                                     | 11   | 241.68           | 311.22           |
| Other non-financial assets                                                                  |      | 4,710.71         | 3,661.01         |
| <b>Total non-financial assets</b>                                                           |      | 7,090,077.78     | 10,29,889.80     |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                                         |      |                  |                  |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                                               |      |                  |                  |
| LIABILITIES                                                                                 |      |                  |                  |
| Financial liabilities                                                                       | 12   | 5,441.02         |                  |
| Debt finance (financial instruments)                                                        | 13   |                  |                  |
| Payables                                                                                    |      |                  |                  |
| (i) Trade payables                                                                          |      |                  |                  |
| (i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises                       |      | 2,014.80         | 909.77           |
| (ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises |      |                  |                  |
| (ii) Other payables                                                                         |      |                  |                  |
| (i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises                       | 14   | 1,440.71         | 517.55           |
| (ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises | 15   | 3,09,619.04      | 2,07,777.60      |
| Debt finance (other than Debt Securities)                                                   | 16   | 7,63,398.35      | 5,10,028.27      |
| Provisioned liabilities                                                                     | 17   | 10,145.28        | 29,830.82        |
| Unprovisioned liabilities                                                                   | 18   | 9,40,692.60      | 6,95,799.75      |
| <b>Total Financial liabilities</b>                                                          |      |                  |                  |
| Non-Financial liabilities                                                                   | 30   | 852.88           | 1,631.95         |
| Current tax liabilities (Net)                                                               | 37   | 676.14           | 606.94           |
| Provisions                                                                                  | 38   | 759.02           | 1,018.30         |
| Other non-financial liabilities                                                             |      | 2,494.19         | 3,006.03         |
| <b>Total Non-Financial liabilities</b>                                                      |      |                  |                  |
| <b>EQUITY</b>                                                                               |      |                  |                  |
| Equity share Capital                                                                        | 10   | 562.28           | 562.28           |
| Other equity                                                                                | 20   | 1,01,115.77      | 1,55,837.70      |
| Sub total                                                                                   |      | 1,01,678.05      | 1,56,400.00      |
| <b>Total Liabilities and equity</b>                                                         |      | 7,090,077.78     | 10,29,889.80     |

Significant Accounting Policies and Notes on Accounts

This is the Standard Balance Sheet referred to in our report of audit date  
 For the Standard Balance Sheet referred to in our report of audit date  
 For the Standard Balance Sheet referred to in our report of audit date

Shard Upreti  
 Partner  
 Memberhip No: 181134  
 Date and Place: June 24, 2020, Mumbai

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors  
 Anand Nandan  
 Director  
 DIN: 00091704  
 Anil Datta  
 Chief Executive Officer  
 Pankaj Khaty  
 Director  
 DIN: 07656300  
 Dinesh  
 Director  
 Date and Place: June 24, 2020, Mumbai



**KOTAK VENTURES INVESTMENTS LIMITED**  
**STANDARDISED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2020**

|                                                                               |    | For the year ended<br>March 31, 2020 | For the year ended<br>March 31, 2019 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (I) REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS                                                   |    |                                      |                                      |
| (a) Interest income                                                           | 21 | 1,40,346.59                          | 81,448.80                            |
| (b) Dividend income                                                           | 22 | 348.29                               | 128.04                               |
| (c) Fee and commission income                                                 | 23 | 427.01                               | 327.09                               |
| (d) Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments measured at fair value           | 24 | 2,827.40                             | 3,718.81                             |
| (e) Other                                                                     |    | 26.23                                | 332.41                               |
| (f) Total revenue from operations                                             |    | 1,40,949.29                          | 85,944.95                            |
| (g) Other income                                                              |    | 1,488.39                             | 210.21                               |
| (h) Total income (I + II)                                                     | 25 | 1,42,437.68                          | 86,155.16                            |
| (J) EXPENSES                                                                  |    |                                      |                                      |
| (a) Finance costs                                                             | 26 | 85,887.09                            | 57,112.30                            |
| (b) Commission on financial instruments                                       | 27 | 5,810.45                             | 2,614.81                             |
| (c) Employee benefits expenses                                                | 28 | 6,028.84                             | 2,726.57                             |
| (d) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                 | 29 | 83.79                                | 89.00                                |
| (e) Other expenses                                                            | 30 | 8,146.05                             | 2,775.94                             |
| (f) Total expenses                                                            |    | 1,00,036.22                          | 65,318.62                            |
| (K) Profit/(loss) before tax                                                  |    | 38,359.05                            | 20,836.54                            |
| (L) Tax expense                                                               |    |                                      |                                      |
| (i) Current tax                                                               | 31 | (9,459.09)                           | (11,194.94)                          |
| (ii) Deferred tax                                                             | 32 | 285.94                               | 512.36                               |
| Total tax expense (L + M)                                                     |    | (9,173.15)                           | (10,682.58)                          |
| (N) Profit/(loss) for the year (K + L)                                        |    | 29,185.90                            | 10,153.96                            |
| (O) Other comprehensive income                                                |    |                                      |                                      |
| (a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                     |    |                                      |                                      |
| (i) Remeasurements of the defined benefit plan                                |    | (19.07)                              | (15.57)                              |
| (ii) Income tax relating to above items                                       |    | 5.00                                 | 19.03                                |
| Total (a)                                                                     |    | (14.07)                              | (2.54)                               |
| (b) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                         |    |                                      |                                      |
| (i) Valuation gains/(losses) through Other Comprehensive Income               |    | (87.44)                              | (727.17)                             |
| (ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss |    | 13.03                                | 154.20                               |
| Total (b)                                                                     |    | (74.41)                              | (572.97)                             |
| Other comprehensive income (O + P)                                            |    | (88.48)                              | (575.51)                             |
| (Q) Total Comprehensive income for the year (N + O)                           |    | 28,297.42                            | 9,578.45                             |
| (R) Retained earnings/Reserves - Balance at the end of the year               | 33 | 429.87                               | 338.74                               |
| Significant Accounting Policies and Notes on Accounts                         |    |                                      |                                      |

This is the Standardised Statement of Profit and Loss referred to in our report of even date  
For PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Firm Registration Number: 012754/1500016

*Shirish Vasant*  
Shirish Vasant  
Partner  
Membership No: 101119  
Date and Place: June 24, 2020, Mumbai

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

*Prashant Kashyap*  
Prashant Kashyap  
Director  
DIN: 00031784  
Date and Place: June 24, 2020, Mumbai

*Deepak Gao*  
Deepak Gao  
Chief Financial Officer



ROYAL MAHINDRA INVESTMENTS LIMITED  
STANDALONE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31st, 2020

A. Equity share capital

|                                            | At the beginning of the period | Changes during the period | At the end of the period |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Equity shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid up |                                |                           |                          |
| At on March 31st, 2019                     | 862.46                         | -                         | 862.46                   |
| At on March 31st, 2020                     | 862.46                         | -                         | 862.46                   |

B. Other equity

| 2. Other equity                                               |                                | (Amount in Lakhs)         |                          |                                |                           |                          |                                |                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                               | At the beginning of the period | Changes during the period | At the end of the period | At the beginning of the period | Changes during the period | At the end of the period | At the beginning of the period | At the end of the period |
| Opening balance as on March 31st, 2019                        | 89,049.76                      | 1,009.83                  | 431.10                   | 20,180.20                      | 170.40                    | 81,438.07                | 497.42                         | 1,37,222.58              |
| Profit for the year                                           | -                              | -                         | -                        | -                              | -                         | 20,058.01                | -                              | 20,058.01                |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year                       | -                              | -                         | -                        | -                              | -                         | (19.04)                  | (478.07)                       | (507.11)                 |
| Transfer from Statement of Profit and Loss to Special Reserve | -                              | -                         | -                        | 4,130.09                       | -                         | (4,130.09)               | -                              | -                        |
| Fair value of ESOP                                            | -                              | -                         | -                        | -                              | 119.01                    | -                        | -                              | 119.01                   |
| Changes during the period                                     | 20,549.76                      | 1,009.83                  | 431.10                   | 24,200.00                      | 208.40                    | 87,804.95                | 24.35                          | 1,50,007.70              |
| Closing balance as on March 31st, 2020                        | 89,049.76                      | 1,009.83                  | 431.10                   | 24,200.00                      | 208.40                    | 87,804.95                | 24.35                          | 1,50,007.70              |
| Opening balance as on March 31st, 2019                        | -                              | -                         | -                        | -                              | -                         | 24,136.01                | -                              | 24,136.01                |
| Profit for the year                                           | -                              | -                         | -                        | -                              | -                         | (11.07)                  | (24.03)                        | (35.10)                  |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year                       | -                              | -                         | -                        | -                              | -                         | -                        | -                              | -                        |
| Transfer from Statement of Profit and Loss to Special Reserve | -                              | -                         | -                        | 5,402.57                       | -                         | (5,402.57)               | -                              | -                        |
| Fair value of ESOP                                            | -                              | -                         | -                        | -                              | 121.19                    | -                        | -                              | 121.19                   |
| Changes during the period                                     | -                              | -                         | -                        | 5,402.57                       | 121.19                    | -                        | (24.35)                        | 5,402.57                 |
| Closing balance as on March 31st, 2020                        | 90,549.76                      | 1,009.83                  | 431.10                   | 29,602.57                      | 429.59                    | 81,438.07                | (0.00)                         | 1,50,128.77              |

Notes and purpose of reserve - Refer Note 23.1

This is the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity referred to in our report of even date For Price Waterhouse Chartered Accountants LLP Firm Registration Number: 0122566/11000010

Shared Version  
Period:  
Month/Year: Mar 2019  
Date and Place: June 24, 2020, Mumbai

Per and on behalf of the Board of Directors

R. S. Mohan  
Director  
DIN: 00091724

Abhi Singh  
Chief Executive Officer  
Date and Place: June 24, 2020, Mumbai

Parthiv Kashyap  
Director  
DIN: 07658800

Deepali Gadi  
Chief Financial Officer

Company Secretary



**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**STANDARD STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2020**

|                                                                                                    | For the year ended<br>March 31, 2020 | For the year ended<br>March 31, 2019 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>                                                         |                                      |                                      |
| Profit before tax                                                                                  | 51,335.04                            | 30,015.80                            |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to cash generated from / (used in) operating activities |                                      |                                      |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense                                                              | 03.73                                | 08.05                                |
| Dividend received                                                                                  | (40.29)                              | (126.34)                             |
| Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment                                                    | (7.00)                               | (16.22)                              |
| Impairment on financial investments                                                                | 5,360.46                             | 2,614.31                             |
| Interest (loss) on financial investments at fair value through profit or loss                      | (3,474.17)                           | (3,728.00)                           |
| Interest on loan receivable                                                                        | 59,837.09                            | 67,118.90                            |
| Interest on loan receivable paid                                                                   | (16,074.37)                          | (61,274.11)                          |
| Gain on bargain                                                                                    | 131.15                               | 115.91                               |
| Non-reversal of the dividend income                                                                | (13.32)                              | (15.21)                              |
| Gain (loss) on sale of property, plant and equipment                                               | (17.41)                              | (22.11)                              |
| Operating profit before taxation and other changes                                                 | 58,510.69                            | 24,054.21                            |
| Working capital adjustments                                                                        |                                      |                                      |
| (Increase) / Decrease in Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalents                         | 21,205.30                            | (12,027.44)                          |
| (Increase) / Decrease in loan                                                                      | 3,33,540.10                          | (1,15,000.81)                        |
| (Increase) / Decrease in trade receivables                                                         | 218.20                               | (124.55)                             |
| (Increase) / Decrease in other financial assets                                                    | (30.00)                              | (10.00)                              |
| (Increase) / Decrease in other non-financial assets                                                | 62.11                                | (105.85)                             |
| (Increase) / Decrease in trade payables                                                            | 7,415.03                             | 3,146.50                             |
| (Increase) / Decrease in other payables                                                            | 211.70                               | (417.00)                             |
| (Increase) / Decrease in other non-financial liabilities                                           | (555.25)                             | 817.76                               |
| (Increase) / Decrease in provisions                                                                | (10.70)                              | 0.00                                 |
| (Increase) / Decrease in unrecognised dividend                                                     | 37,272.44                            | 40,150.44                            |
|                                                                                                    | 3,56,627.80                          | (80,729.30)                          |
| (Net cash used in) / generated from operations                                                     | 4,34,967.97                          | (81,370.00)                          |
| (Income tax paid) (not)                                                                            | (10,781.32)                          | (1,622.22)                           |
| (Net cash used in) / generated from operating activities                                           | 4,24,186.65                          | (82,992.22)                          |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>                                                         |                                      |                                      |
| Purchase of investments                                                                            | (95,47,010.13)                       | (67,41,783.40)                       |
| Disposal of investments                                                                            | 95,07,508.13                         | 67,27,181.85                         |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                          | (191.81)                             | (18.28)                              |
| Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                              | 11.05                                | 20.93                                |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from investing activities                                           | 3,829.24                             | (10,027.10)                          |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>                                                         |                                      |                                      |
| Proceeds from debt securities                                                                      | 1,74,070.50                          | 2,34,617.43                          |
| Repayment of debt securities                                                                       | (1,41,318.81)                        | (98,698.00)                          |
| Interest on deposit received                                                                       | 3,10,800.00                          | 3,10,450.00                          |
| Interest on deposit received                                                                       | (1,21,350.00)                        | (1,60,000.00)                        |
| Commercial paper issued                                                                            | 5,39,277.67                          | 2,21,100.78                          |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from financing activities                                           | 1,60,579.36                          | (13,530.79)                          |
| Net (decrease) / increase in cash and cash equivalents                                             | 1,51,591.36                          | 3,708.40                             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                                             | 37,418.02                            | 23,715.49                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year                                                   | 1,89,009.38                          | 27,423.89                            |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents with the balance sheet                                 |                                      |                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents as per balance sheet (refer note 2)                                      |                                      |                                      |
| Change with bank in current account                                                                |                                      |                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated at the year end                                                | 1,89,009.38                          | 27,423.89                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents as per balance sheet as at March 31, 2020 (Refer note 2)                 | 1,89,009.38                          | 27,423.89                            |

9. The above statement of cash flow has been prepared using the 'indirect method' as set out in Ind AS 7 - 'Statement of cash flow'.

10. Net Debt Reconciliation - Refer Note 16(i)

11. Non-cash financing activity

12.01 From period of the 193.29 till for year ended March 31, 2020 (March 31, 2019 - Nil 193.29 till)

12. The previous year's figures have been re-grouped, wherever necessary in order to conform to this year's presentation.

This is the Standard Statement of cash flow referred to in our report of even date

For Prico Waterholts Chartered Accountants LLP

Firm Registration Number: 0117641/11500010

Shrawd Vasant

Partner

Membership No: 501119

Date and Place: June 24, 2020, Mumbai

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Amil Hegde

Chief Executive Officer

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Signature

Pratik Mishra  
 Director  
 UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

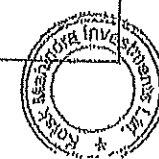
Director

UIN: 10001700

Pratik Mishra

Director

UIN: 10001700





## Annexure F

**ASSET LIABILITY MANAGEMENT (ALM) DISCLOSURES AS MENTIONED IN SEBI CIRCULAR NO. CIR/IMD/DF/ 12 /2014 DATED JUNE 17, 2014 AND CIRCULAR NO. CIR/IMD/DF/6/2015 DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 2015**

**Details of overall lending by our Company as of March 31, 2023**

**A. Type of loans:**

The detailed break-up of the type of loans and advances including bills receivables given by our Company as on March 31, 2023 is as follows:

(₹ in lakhs)

| S. No. | Type of Loans                   | Amount     |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1.     | Secured                         | 750,750.46 |
| 2.     | Unsecured                       | 192,760.96 |
|        | Less: Impairment Loss Allowance | 9,972.50   |
|        | Total                           | 933,538.92 |

**B. Sectoral Exposure as on March 31, 2023**

| S. No. | Segment-wise break-up of AUM          | Percentage of AUM (%) |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1.     | Capital market funding – Retail       | 0.4%                  |
| 2.     | Capital market funding – Wholesale    | 1.53%                 |
| 3.     | Corporate Structured Product          | 47.45%                |
| 4.     | LAS - Promoter Funding                | 0.12%                 |
| 5.     | Real estate (including builder loans) | 50.86%                |
|        | Total                                 | 100.00%               |

**C. Denomination of loans outstanding by ticket size\* as on March 31, 2023:**

| S. No. | Ticket size (in ₹) | Percentage of AUM |
|--------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1.     | Upto Rs. 2 lakh    | 0.04%             |
| 2.     | Rs. 5-25 crore     | 5.25%             |
| 3.     | Rs. 25-50 lakh     | 0.00%             |
| 4.     | Rs. 25-100 crore   | 40.71%            |
| 5.     | Rs. 1-5 crore      | 0.24%             |
| 6.     | Rs. 10-25 lakh     | 0.00%             |
| 7.     | >Rs. 100 crore     | 53.75%            |
|        |                    |                   |
|        |                    |                   |
| 10.    |                    |                   |

\*Ticket size at time of origination

Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.

CIN U65900MH1989PLC047986

3rd Floor 27BKC, Plot C-12

G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051

T +91 022 62105320

F +91 022 62215400

www.kotak.com

Registered Office:

27BKC, C-27, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

India.

**D. Denomination of loans outstanding by LTV\* as on March 31, 2023**

| S. No. | LTV    | Percentage of AUM |
|--------|--------|-------------------|
| 1.     | 40-50% | 0.05%             |
| 2.     | 50-60% | 37.66%            |
| 3.     | 60-70% | 27.13%            |
| 4.     | 70-80% | 7.11%             |
| 5.     | 80-90% | 18.58%            |
| 6.     | >90%   | 9.46%             |

\*LTV at the time of origination of the loan

**E. Geographical classification of borrowers as on March 31, 2023:**

| S. No. | Top 14 States / UT | Percentage of AUM |
|--------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1      | MAHARASHTRA        | 35.36%            |
| 2      | DELHI              | 20.29%            |
| 3      | WEST BENGAL        | 10.69%            |
| 4      | TELANGANA          | 7.16%             |
| 5      | KARNATAKA          | 6.98%             |
| 6      | CHENNAI            | 4.61%             |
| 7      | GUJARAT            | 4.28%             |
| 8      | UTTAR PRADESH      | 3.25%             |
| 9      | TAMILNADU          | 2.91%             |
| 10     | KERALA             | 2.68%             |
| 11     | HARYANA            | 0.88%             |
| 12     | RAJASTHAN          | 0.49%             |
| 13     | GOA                | 0.42%             |
| 14     | Andhra Pradesh     | 0.00%             |

Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.,

CIN U65900MH1988PLC047986

3rd Floor, 12BKC, Plot C-12

G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051

T: (+91) 022 62185320

F: (+91) 022 62215400

www.kotak.com

Registered Office:

27BKC, C-27, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

India.

|  |              |             |
|--|--------------|-------------|
|  |              |             |
|  | <b>Total</b> | <b>100%</b> |

**F. (a) Details of top 20 borrowers with respect to concentration of advances as on March 31, 2023:**

(₹ in lakhs)

| Particulars                                                                                 | Amount     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Total advances to twenty largest borrowers                                                  | 386,768.85 |
| Percentage of advances to twenty largest borrowers to Total (Gross) Advances to our Company | 39%        |

**(b) Details of top 20 borrowers with respect to concentration of exposure as on March 31, 2023:**

(₹ in lakhs)

| Particulars                                                                         | Amount     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Total advances to twenty largest borrowers                                          | 422,896.63 |
| Percentage of advances to twenty largest borrowers to total advances to our Company | 37.00%     |

**F. Details of loans overdue and classified as non-performing in accordance with RBI's guidelines as on March 31, 2023:**

**Movement of Gross NPAs**

(₹ in lakhs)

| S. No. | Particulars                | Amount     |
|--------|----------------------------|------------|
| 1.     | Opening balance            | 8,871.05   |
| 2.     | Additions during the year  | 4,521.10   |
| 3.     | Reductions during the year | (1,534.17) |
|        | Closing balance            | 11,857.98  |

**Movement of provisions for NPAs (excluding provisions on standard assets)**  
(₹ in lakhs)

| S.No. | Particulars                                       | Amount     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1.    | Opening balance as at 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2022 | 3,847.07   |
| 2.    | Provisions made during the period                 | 2,798.23   |
| 3.    | Write-off/ Write back of excess provisions        | (1,092.91) |
|       | Closing balance as at 31 Mar 2023                 | 5,552.39   |

**G. Segment-wise gross NPA as on Mar 31, 2023\*:**

| S. No. | Segment-wise gross NPA        | Gross NPA (%) |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| 1.     | Capital Market funding-Retail | 100%          |

Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.,

CIN U63900MH1983PLC047986

3rd Floor 128KC, Plot C-12

G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051

T +91 022 62185320

F +91 022 62215400

www.kotak.com

Registered Office:

278KC, C-27, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

India,



|    |                                       |        |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------|
| 2. | Corporate structured product          | -      |
| 3. | Real estate (Including builder loans) | 1.128% |
| 4. | Capital Market funding-Wholesale      | -      |
| 5. | LAS-Promoter funding                  | 100%   |

\*Represent Gross NPA to Gross advances in the respective sector

Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.

CIN U65900MH1988PLC047986

3rd Floor 12BKC, Plot C-12

G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051

T +91 022 62185320

F +91 022 62215400

[www.kotak.com](http://www.kotak.com)

Registered Office:

27BKC, C 27, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

India.

**2. Residual/ Asset Liability Management maturity profile of certain items of Assets and Liabilities (As of March 31, 2023):**

(₹ in lakhs)

|                              | Up to 30/31 Days | >1 month – 2 months | >2 months – 3 Months | >3 months – 6 months | >6 months – 1 year | >1 years – 3 years | >3 years – 5 years | >5 years  | Total      |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|
| Deposit                      | NIL              | NIL                 | NIL                  | NIL                  | NIL                | NIL                | NIL                | NIL       | NIL        |
| Advances                     | 6,335.17         | 7,756.50            | 66,096.02            | 81,566.39            | 136,298.41         | 542,335.42         | 92,533.29          | 10,590.22 | 943,511.42 |
| Investments                  | 199,090.93       | 73.66               | 10,911.76            | 3,030.18             | 17,821.01          | 8,557.06           | 2,400.00           | 7,382.23  | 249,266.83 |
| Borrowings                   | 36,026.15        | 41,508.32           | 59,072.65            | 53,547.45            | 329,875.87         | 325,837.47         | 82,328.48          | -         | 928,196.39 |
| Foreign Currency Assets      | NIL              | NIL                 | NIL                  | NIL                  | NIL                | NIL                | NIL                | NIL       | NIL        |
| Foreign Currency Liabilities | NIL              | NIL                 | NIL                  | NIL                  | NIL                | NIL                | NIL                | NIL       | NIL        |

**3. Others:**

**a. Lending Policy:**

The Companies Risk Management policy outlines the approach and mechanisms of risk management in the company, including identification, reporting and measurement of risk in various activities undertaken by the company. The general objective of risk management is to support business units by ensuring risks are timely identified and adequately considered in decision-making, and are viewed in conjunction with the earnings.

Further, to facilitate better enterprise wide risk management, a Risk management committee (RMC) has been constituted. This RMC meetings are conducted on quarterly basis and is responsible for review of risk management practices covering credit risk, operations risk, liquidity risk, market risk and other risks including capital adequacy with a view to align the same to the risk strategy & risk appetite of the company. All credit proposals are approved at senior levels as per Board approved authorities including credit committees, due to the nature and complexities of facilities offered. The Company follows stringent monitoring mechanism for the disbursed facilities which results in early detection of potential stress accounts and thus ensuring early action for resolution of such accounts.

The company adheres to high standards of credit risk management and mitigation. The lending proposals are subjected to assessment of promoters; group financial strength and leverage; operational and financial performance track record; client cash flows; valuation of collateral (real estate - considering status of project approvals, market benchmarking and current going rates; corporates – considering capital market trend / cash flows / peer comparison as applicable). The exposures are subjected to regular monitoring of (real estate – project performance, cash flows, security cover; corporates – exposures backed by listed securities, security cover is regularly monitored). The Company manages and controls credit risk by setting limits on the amount of risk it is willing to accept for individual counterparties and for Group of Counterparties and by monitoring exposures in relation to such limits. There are periodic independent reviews and monitoring of operating controls as defined in the company's operating manual.

Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.

CIN UG5900MH1938PLC047986

3rd Floor 12BKC, Plot C-12

G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051

T +91 022 62185320

F +91 022 62215400

www.kotak.com

Registered Office:

27BKC, C-27, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

India,



The Company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyze the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities. The Company, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The audit committee oversees how the management monitors compliance with the Company's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Company. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee. The Risk Management committee of Board exercises supervisory power in connection with the risk management of the company, monitoring of the exposures, reviewing adequacy of risk management process, reviewing internal control systems, ensuring compliance with the statutory/ regulatory framework of the risk management process.

b. Classification of loans/advances given to associates, entities/person relating to the board, senior management, promoters, others, etc.: Nil

Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.

CIN U63900MH1983PLC047986

T +91 022 62185320

3rd Floor, 12BKC, Plot C-12

F +91 022 62215400

G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex

[www.kotak.com](http://www.kotak.com)

Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051

Registered Office:

27BKC, C-27, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex

Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

India.